

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	1.2 Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Public Safety		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Electricity		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Water		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Housing	Vote 2 Office of Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Road Transport	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	2.3 Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)
	2.4 Local Economic Development (LED)	2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	2.5 Risk Management	2.5 - Risk Management
	2.6 Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7 -	
	2.8 -	
	2.9 -	
	2.10 -	
	Vote 3 Financial Administrative Services	
	3.1 Administration: Financial Services	3.1 - Administration: Financial Services
	3.2 Financial Management Services	3.2 - Financial Management Services
	3.3 Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management
	3.4 Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5 Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management
	3.6 -	
	3.7 -	
	3.8 -	
	3.9 -	
	3.10 -	
	Vote 4 Community Development Services	
	4.1 Administration: Community Development Services	4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services
	4.2 Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.3 Libraries	4.3 - Libraries
	4.4 -	
	4.5 -	
	4.6 -	
	4.7 -	
	4.8 -	
	4.9 -	
	4.10 -	
	Vote 5 Corporate and Strategic Services	
	5.1 Administration: Corporate Services	5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services
	5.2 Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources
	5.3 Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology
	5.4 -	
	5.5 -	
	5.6 -	
	5.7 -	
	5.8 -	
	5.9 -	
	5.10 -	
	Vote 6 Planning and Development Services	
	6.1 Administration: Planning and Development Services	6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services
	6.2 Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit
	6.3 Town Planning	6.3 - Town Planning
	6.4 -	
	6.5 -	
	6.6 -	
	6.7 -	
	6.8 -	
	6.9 -	
	6.10 -	
	Vote 7 Public Safety	
	7.1 Disaster Management	7.1 - Disaster Management
	7.2 Traffic Control	7.2 - Traffic Control
	7.3 Traffic Regulation (Agency)	7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)
	7.4 -	
	7.5 -	
	7.6 -	
	7.7 -	
	7.8 -	
	7.9 -	
	7.10 -	
	Vote 8 Electricity	
	8.1 Electricity	8.1 - Electricity
	8.2 -	
	8.3 -	
	8.4 -	
	8.5 -	
	8.6 -	
	8.7 -	
	8.8 -	
	8.9 -	
	8.10 -	
	Vote 9 Waste Management	
	9.1 Solid Waste Disposal	9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal
	9.2 -	
	9.3 -	
	9.4 -	
	9.5 -	
	9.6 -	
	9.7 -	
	9.8 -	
	9.9 -	
	9.10 -	
	Vote 10 Waste Water Management	
	10.1 Sewerage	10.1 - Sewerage
	10.2 Waste Water Treatment	10.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	10.3 -	
	10.4 -	
	10.5 -	
	10.6 -	
	10.7 -	
	10.8 -	
	10.9 -	
	10.10 -	
	Vote 11 Water	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 -	
	11.4 -	
	11.5 -	
	11.6 -	
	11.7 -	
	11.8 -	
	11.9 -	
	11.10 -	
	Vote 12 Housing	
	12.1 Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements
	12.2 Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)
	12.3 -	
	12.4 -	
	12.5 -	
	12.6 -	
	12.7 -	
	12.8 -	
	12.9 -	
	12.10 -	
	Vote 13 Road Transport	
	13.1 Roads	13.1 - Roads
	13.2 Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management
	13.3 -	
	13.4 -	
	13.5 -	
	13.6 -	
	13.7 -	
	13.8 -	
	13.9 -	
	13.10 -	
	Vote 14 Sports and Recreation	
	14.1 Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities
	14.2 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	14.3 Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens
	14.4 -	
	14.5 -	
	14.6 -	
	14.7 -	
	14.8 -	
	14.9 -	
	14.10 -	

WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC012 Cederberg
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.cederbergmunicipality.gov.za
e-mail Address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
Street address	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekker Road
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
General Contacts	
Telephone number	027 482 8000
Fax number	027 482 1933

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6002155018088	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Dr	Title	
Name	John Hayes	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 8000	Fax number	
E-mail address	johpathay@gmail.com	E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6006285081080	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Dr	Title	
Name	Ruben Richards	Name	
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	
Cell number	0824980608	Cell number	
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	
E-mail address	rubenr@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7407215081084	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Andre Mouton	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 208 5399	Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Andries Titus	Name	Alyssa Summers
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	076 984 2679	Cell number	081 048 4054
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	andriest@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	alysasag@cederbergraad.co.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7004245026088	ID Number	8709260170087
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Clifford Appel (Acting CFO)	Name	Fallon Alfred
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	064 683 0288	Cell number	082 678 3755
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	clifforda@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9310300173089	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	Lameez September	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 129 1502	Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	
E-mail address	lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		105 865	115 103	115 629	90 518	97 529	97 529	145 140	151 942	161 084
Executive and council		43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
Finance and administration		62 753	60 883	65 670	80 389	87 399	87 399	91 727	93 868	98 892
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 411	19 656	41 386	56 990	68 602	68 602	27 124	28 763	66 946
Community and social services		5 474	5 214	5 537	7 606	16 361	16 361	6 574	6 353	6 632
Sport and recreation		2 413	4 209	3 856	3 250	2 742	2 742	2 839	2 978	3 118
Public safety		13 524	10 233	8 793	20 793	11 441	11 441	11 487	11 531	11 576
Housing		-	-	23 200	25 340	38 057	38 057	6 224	7 900	45 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		15 857	6 766	9 432	9 863	14 593	14 593	23 261	24 150	25 067
Planning and development		13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 408	2 408	2 419	2 525	2 632
Road transport		2 736	3 720	6 748	6 884	12 185	12 185	20 843	21 625	22 435
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		173 343	204 780	228 124	286 026	267 276	267 276	264 271	263 469	279 504
Energy sources		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	150 670	150 670	170 031	158 030	167 474
Water management		36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	67 212	67 212	58 300	66 332	69 475
Waste water management		13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	24 946	24 946	19 748	21 604	23 634
Waste management		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 449	24 449	16 192	17 503	18 921
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	448 000	448 000	459 796	468 324	532 601
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		99 657	102 455	111 432	105 888	120 933	120 933	118 477	125 131	133 355
Executive and council		11 758	13 519	12 693	11 895	13 225	13 225	13 253	14 164	15 126
Finance and administration		86 878	87 841	97 714	92 911	106 556	106 556	104 017	109 676	116 849
Internal audit		1 021	1 095	1 025	1 082	1 153	1 153	1 207	1 291	1 380
Community and public safety		43 908	44 576	65 938	76 866	70 923	70 923	51 307	61 276	62 206
Community and social services		9 366	9 324	9 483	9 071	11 455	11 455	12 848	13 544	14 401
Sport and recreation		12 031	12 931	13 141	12 497	12 686	12 686	13 747	14 645	15 597
Public safety		20 449	19 750	18 743	28 421	20 485	20 485	21 608	22 389	23 213
Housing		2 062	2 571	24 570	26 877	26 298	26 298	3 104	10 698	8 995
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19 287	20 946	22 903	26 053	27 182	27 182	28 142	30 113	32 150
Planning and development		6 832	7 550	8 561	11 004	11 639	11 639	12 468	13 324	14 324
Road transport		12 455	13 395	14 342	15 049	15 543	15 543	15 675	16 789	17 826
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		161 184	158 629	184 593	186 621	185 214	185 214	212 822	234 617	255 241
Energy sources		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	116 465	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
Water management		30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	31 751	31 751	33 548	36 807	39 653
Waste water management		16 796	13 101	19 537	18 651	19 821	19 821	21 070	22 182	23 308
Waste management		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 177	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Economic and environmental services	15 857	6 766	9 432	9 863	14 593	14 593	23 261	24 150	25 067
Planning and development	13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 408	2 408	2 419	2 525	2 632
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	1 356	1 804	1 868	2 019	1 447	1 447	1 524	1 598	1 674
Project Management Unit	11 765	1 242	816	960	960	960	895	926	959
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	2 736	3 720	6 748	6 884	12 185	12 185	20 843	21 625	22 435
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 648	3 648	3 841	4 030	4 219
Roads	-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	17 001	17 596	18 216
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	173 343	204 780	228 124	286 026	267 276	267 276	264 271	263 469	279 504
Energy sources	109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	150 670	150 670	170 031	158 030	167 474
Electricity	109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	150 670	150 670	170 031	158 030	167 474
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	67 212	67 212	58 300	66 332	69 475
Water Treatment	7 722	8 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	28 866	30 201	56 450	65 428	67 212	67 212	58 300	66 332	69 475
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	24 946	24 946	19 748	21 604	23 634
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	10 385	22 405	15 408	35 009	24 946	24 946	19 748	21 604	23 634
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	2 621	13 282	5 696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 449	24 449	16 192	17 503	18 921
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 449	24 449	16 192	17 503	18 921
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	448 000	448 000	459 796	468 324	532 601

	19 287	20 946	22 903	26 053	27 182	27 182	28 142	30 113	32 150
Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	6 832	7 550	8 561	11 004	11 639	11 639	12 468	13 324	14 324
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 031	1 003	1 630	2 765	1 792	1 792	2 004	2 128	2 258
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	2 153	2 490	3 000	3 578	4 624	4 624	4 411	4 732	5 071
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	2 886	3 297	3 118	3 718	4 279	4 279	5 152	5 499	5 862
Provincial Planning	762	760	813	942	943	943	901	964	1 133
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	12 455	13 395	14 342	15 049	15 543	15 543	15 675	16 789	17 826
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 451	1 671	1 767	1 794	1 881	1 881	2 012	2 154	2 303
Roads	11 004	11 724	12 575	13 255	13 662	13 662	13 662	14 635	15 522
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	161 184	158 629	184 593	186 621	185 214	185 214	212 822	234 617	255 241
Energy sources	97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	116 465	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
Electricity	97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	116 465	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	31 751	31 751	33 548	36 807	39 653
Water Treatment	4 531	5 038	6 945	5 613	6 951	6 951	8 114	9 209	9 535
Water Distribution	25 628	25 109	25 646	24 273	24 801	24 801	25 434	27 598	30 118
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	16 796	13 101	19 537	18 651	19 821	19 821	21 070	22 182	23 308
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	13 684	10 251	15 431	13 909	15 143	15 143	16 109	17 025	17 917
Storm Water Management	1 320	1 315	1 277	1 563	1 533	1 533	1 649	1 717	1 788
Waste Water Treatment	1 792	1 535	2 829	3 179	3 145	3 145	3 312	3 440	3 603
Waste management	16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 177	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 177	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
References	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		59 745	57 356	62 636	76 256	84 178	84 178	88 884	92 633	97 606
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		7 075	8 329	7 983	9 301	18 401	18 401	8 948	7 105	7 419
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		652	363	547	2 437	874	874	460	475	490
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 708	2 708	2 419	2 525	2 632
Vote 7 - Public Safety		17 000	13 961	12 467	24 836	15 097	15 097	15 337	15 570	15 804
Vote 8 - Electricity		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	150 670	150 670	170 031	158 030	167 474
Vote 9 - Waste Management		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 449	24 449	16 192	17 503	18 921
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	24 946	24 946	19 748	21 604	23 634
Vote 11 - Water		36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	67 212	67 212	58 300	66 332	69 475
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	23 200	25 340	38 057	38 057	6 224	7 900	45 620
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	17 001	17 596	18 216
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		2 413	4 209	3 856	3 250	2 742	2 742	2 839	2 978	3 118
Total Revenue by Vote	2	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	448 000	448 000	459 796	468 324	532 601
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		8 613	8 530	7 667	7 620	8 871	8 871	9 088	9 702	10 350
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		8 788	11 210	13 737	15 304	15 660	15 660	17 215	18 339	19 514
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		55 436	56 575	59 569	62 492	71 225	71 225	65 931	69 365	74 266
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		14 269	14 080	13 385	11 570	13 094	13 094	10 834	11 455	12 240
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		18 512	18 069	22 665	19 073	21 399	21 399	24 443	25 820	27 202
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		6 402	7 625	9 621	6 959	9 696	9 696	11 203	11 954	12 848
Vote 7 - Public Safety		25 734	24 661	23 342	33 160	26 446	26 446	28 699	29 909	31 178
Vote 8 - Electricity		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	116 465	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
Vote 9 - Waste Management		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 177	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		15 477	11 786	18 260	17 088	18 288	18 288	19 421	20 465	21 520
Vote 11 - Water		30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	31 751	31 751	33 548	36 807	39 653
Vote 12 - Housing		2 062	2 571	24 570	26 877	26 298	26 298	3 104	10 698	8 995
Vote 13 - Road Transport		12 324	13 039	13 852	14 817	15 196	15 196	15 311	16 352	17 310
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		12 031	12 931	13 141	12 497	12 686	12 686	13 747	14 645	15 597
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
1.1 - Mayor and Council		43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		59 745	57 356	62 636	76 256	84 178	84 178	88 884	92 633	97 606
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		2 085	2 210	3 282	2 132	3 090	3 090	3 090	2 132	2 270
3.2 - Financial Management Services		57 030	54 107	57 699	73 276	79 810	79 810	84 392	88 961	93 647
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		125	148	227	214	126	126	133	140	146
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		506	891	1 427	634	1 151	1 151	1 269	1 400	1 543
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		7 075	8 329	7 983	9 301	18 401	18 401	8 948	7 105	7 419
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		2 340	3 123	2 448	1 696	2 047	2 047	2 383	760	796
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		119	173	214	2 183	10 720	10 720	261	148	155
4.3 - Libraries		4 615	5 033	5 321	5 422	5 633	5 633	6 305	6 197	6 468
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		652	363	547	2 437	874	874	460	475	490
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		433	103	207	2 249	336	336	262	267	272
5.2 - Human Resources		219	260	340	188	538	538	198	208	218
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 708	2 708	2 419	2 525	2 632
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit		11 765	1 242	816	960	960	960	895	926	959
6.3 - Town Planning		1 356	1 804	1 868	2 019	1 447	1 447	1 524	1 598	1 674
Vote 7 - Public Safety		17 000	13 961	12 467	24 836	15 097	15 097	15 337	15 570	15 804
7.1 - Disaster Management		740	9	2	2	8	8	8	9	9
7.2 - Traffic Control		13 524	10 233	8 793	20 793	11 441	11 441	11 487	11 531	11 576
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 648	3 648	3 841	4 030	4 219
Vote 8 - Electricity		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	150 670	150 670	170 031	158 030	167 474
8.1 - Electricity		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	150 670	150 670	170 031	158 030	167 474
Vote 9 - Waste Management		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 449	24 449	16 192	17 503	18 921
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 449	24 449	16 192	17 503	18 921
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	24 946	24 946	19 748	21 604	23 634
10.1 - Sewerage		10 385	22 405	15 408	35 009	24 946	24 946	19 748	21 604	23 634
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		2 621	13 282	5 696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	67 212	67 212	58 300	66 332	69 475
11.1 - Water Treatment		7 722	8 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution		28 866	30 201	56 450	65 428	67 212	67 212	58 300	66 332	69 475
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	23 200	25 340	38 057	38 057	6 224	7 900	45 620
12.1 - Informal Settlements		-	-	1 471	10 000	14 640	14 640	5 731	-	39 620
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	21 728	15 340	23 417	23 417	493	7 900	6 000
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	17 001	17 596	18 216
13.1 - Roads		-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	17 001	17 596	18 216
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		2 413	4 209	3 856	3 250	2 742	2 742	2 839	2 978	3 118
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		2 391	1 631	2 526	3 115	2 584	2 584	2 721	2 854	2 988
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		22	2 578	1 331	135	159	159	118	124	130
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	448 000	448 000	459 796	468 324	532 601

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	8 613	8 530	7 667	7 620	8 871	8 871	9 088	9 702	10 350
1.1 - Mayor and Council		6 891	6 626	6 209	6 049	6 939	6 939	7 111	7 583	8 080
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		1 722	1 905	1 457	1 570	1 933	1 933	1 977	2 119	2 270
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		8 788	11 210	13 737	15 304	15 660	15 660	17 215	18 339	19 514
2.1 - Municipal Manager		3 145	4 989	5 027	4 275	4 353	4 353	4 165	4 462	4 777
2.2 - Internal Audit		1 021	1 095	1 025	1 082	1 153	1 153	1 207	1 291	1 380
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		1 031	1 003	1 630	2 765	1 792	1 792	2 004	2 128	2 258
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		2 153	2 490	3 000	3 578	4 624	4 624	4 411	4 732	5 071
2.5 - Risk Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		1 436	1 633	3 055	3 605	3 737	3 737	5 428	5 725	6 029
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		55 436	56 575	59 569	62 492	71 225	71 225	65 931	69 365	74 266
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		7 995	9 311	13 606	10 650	12 911	12 911	10 486	9 931	10 481
3.2 - Financial Management Services		34 256	33 955	32 326	37 348	43 465	43 465	40 146	43 138	46 359
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		2 741	3 239	3 460	3 445	3 748	3 748	4 051	4 339	4 642
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		9 813	9 066	8 911	9 830	9 812	9 812	9 925	10 545	11 297
3.5 - Fleet Management		630	1 005	1 266	1 218	1 289	1 289	1 323	1 411	1 487
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		14 269	14 080	13 385	11 570	13 094	13 094	10 834	11 455	12 240
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		8 736	7 996	6 735	5 444	5 720	5 720	3 065	3 276	3 500
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		778	899	929	473	1 194	1 194	1 284	1 238	1 315
4.3 - Libraries		4 754	5 186	5 722	5 653	6 181	6 181	6 485	6 940	7 425
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		18 512	18 069	22 665	19 073	21 399	21 399	24 443	25 820	27 202
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		11 782	10 386	14 994	11 345	12 385	12 385	16 058	16 901	17 772
5.2 - Human Resources		4 888	4 918	4 609	4 222	5 013	5 013	4 370	4 661	4 967
5.3 - Information Technology		1 842	2 766	3 062	3 506	4 001	4 001	4 015	4 258	4 463
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		6 402	7 625	9 621	6 959	9 696	9 696	11 203	11 954	12 848
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services		2 754	3 568	5 690	2 298	4 474	4 474	5 150	5 491	5 853
6.2 - Project Management Unit		762	760	813	942	943	943	901	964	1 133
6.3 - Town Planning		2 886	3 297	3 118	3 718	4 279	4 279	5 152	5 499	5 862
Vote 7 - Public Safety		25 734	24 661	23 342	33 160	26 446	26 446	28 699	29 909	31 178
7.1 - Disaster Management		3 834	3 240	2 832	2 945	4 080	4 080	5 079	5 365	5 661
7.2 - Traffic Control		20 449	19 750	18 743	28 421	20 485	20 485	21 608	22 389	23 213
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		1 451	1 671	1 767	1 794	1 881	1 881	2 012	2 154	2 303
Vote 8 - Electricity		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	116 465	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
8.1 - Electricity		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	116 465	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
Vote 9 - Waste Management		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 177	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 177	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		15 477	11 786	18 260	17 088	18 288	18 288	19 421	20 465	21 520
10.1 - Sewerage		13 684	10 251	15 431	13 909	15 143	15 143	16 109	17 025	17 917
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		1 792	1 535	2 829	3 179	3 145	3 145	3 312	3 440	3 603
Vote 11 - Water		30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	31 751	31 751	33 548	36 807	39 653
11.1 - Water Treatment		4 531	5 038	6 945	5 613	6 951	6 951	8 114	9 209	9 535
11.2 - Water Distribution		25 628	25 109	25 646	24 273	24 801	24 801	25 434	27 598	30 118
Vote 12 - Housing		2 062	2 571	24 570	26 877	26 298	26 298	3 104	10 698	8 995
12.1 - Informal Settlements		100	47	91	166	126	126	87	91	95
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		1 961	2 524	24 480	26 711	26 172	26 172	3 017	10 607	8 900
Vote 13 - Road Transport		12 324	13 039	13 852	14 817	15 196	15 196	15 311	16 352	17 310
13.1 - Roads		11 004	11 724	12 575	13 255	13 662	13 662	13 662	14 635	15 522
13.2 - Storm Water Management		1 320	1 315	1 277	1 563	1 533	1 533	1 649	1 717	1 788
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		12 031	12 931	13 141	12 497	12 686	12 686	13 747	14 645	15 597
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		4 929	4 798	4 985	5 156	4 608	4 608	4 988	5 331	5 693
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 377	2 332	2 023	1 620	1 704	1 704	2 022	2 118	2 223
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		5 726	5 801	6 133	5 720	6 374	6 374	6 737	7 195	7 680
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	97 604	102 234	116 302	126 308	113 772	113 772	113 772	131 862	145 840	158 967
Service charges - Water	2	28 021	29 064	31 228	29 456	29 724	29 724	29 724	31 298	32 831	34 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 106	9 457	12 004	14 316	12 762	12 762	12 762	13 961	15 273	16 708
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 033	10 806	12 779	13 818	14 128	14 128	14 128	15 272	16 509	17 846
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 578	3 685	4 713	5 408	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 240	4 448	4 658
Agency services		2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 841	4 030	4 219
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 984	5 733	4 288	4 006	9 950	9 950	9 950	10 876	11 887	12 993
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		506	749	750	634	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 269	1 400	1 543
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		480	705	829	437	894	894	894	941	987	1 034
Licence and permits		-	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		774	497	566	2 404	633	633	633	704	739	773
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	45 526	48 155	52 404	67 173	68 790	68 790	68 790	72 436	75 986	79 557
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	186	-	34	34	34	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 994	11 553	9 181	20 800	11 501	11 501	11 501	11 555	11 606	11 656
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		64 462	77 633	96 033	94 193	105 318	105 318	105 318	89 549	97 258	100 702
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	74	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		5 934	-	33	2 000	910	910	910	910	910	910
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		287 736	304 069	345 615	384 997	377 243	377 243	377 243	388 716	419 704	445 941
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	133 052	133 052	133 052	141 286	151 703	162 750
Remuneration of councillors		5 570	5 572	5 000	5 173	6 006	6 006	6 006	6 139	6 587	7 062
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	81 546	81 771	93 891	103 638	95 627	95 627	95 627	113 509	127 925	141 741
Inventory consumed	8	8 026	6 873	8 332	8 115	10 824	10 824	10 824	11 408	11 916	12 426
Debt impairment	3	46 525	34 767	26 777	38 846	36 990	36 990	36 990	31 719	33 379	35 084
Depreciation and amortisation		18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 239	27 239	27 239	29 617	32 678	34 013
Interest		9 822	11 585	12 206	11 778	15 414	15 414	15 414	15 789	17 052	18 528
Contracted services		18 206	17 911	54 699	50 254	50 300	50 300	50 300	34 066	40 965	40 717
Transfers and subsidies		1 293	489	244	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		19 174	20 147	23 620	25 881	27 511	27 511	27 511	26 276	27 991	29 688
Losses on disposal of Assets		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	865	2 000	910	910	910	910	910	910
Total Expenditure		324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 300)	(22 537)	(39 251)	(10 431)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(22 033)	(31 434)	(37 011)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	70 757	70 757	70 757	71 080	48 620	86 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	3 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		8 918	351	2 699	2 471	7 032	7 032	7 032	14 784	15 301	15 839
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		4 554	120	47	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		3 363	11 619	4 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	17 800	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 177	13 797	14 408
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	1 195	870	-	40	40	40	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	16 834	13 286	26 211	25 686	34 542	34 542	34 542	35 491	29 098	69 867
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		52	-	1	350	510	510	510	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		60	36	150	2 139	9 202	9 202	9 202	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		829	245	396	480	550	550	550	1 165	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		622	18	-	17	19	19	19	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		989	6	475	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		6 808	14 861	15 355	26 880	26 756	26 756	26 756	37 691	10 435	7 217
Vote 9 - Waste Management		58	24	2 849	1 105	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1 933	8 205	173	10 225	615	615	615	1 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		5 974	7 364	4 611	2 689	6 896	6 896	6 896	4 548	9 087	9 575
Vote 12 - Housing		0	-	1 289	-	335	335	335	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		108	40	-	960	641	641	641	600	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		316	366	1 736	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17 749	31 165	27 036	44 844	48 975	48 975	48 975	45 004	19 522	16 792
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		884	245	397	830	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 165	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		884	245	397	830	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 165	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 362	1 603	4 520	12 139	24 683	24 683	24 683	5 731	-	39 620
Community and social services		57	36	150	2 139	9 202	9 202	9 202	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		316	1 562	2 606	-	190	190	190	-	-	-
Public safety		989	6	475	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Housing		0	-	1 289	10 000	14 590	14 590	14 590	5 731	-	39 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 641	409	2 699	3 449	7 693	7 693	7 693	15 384	15 301	15 839
Planning and development		9 539	369	2 699	2 489	7 051	7 051	7 051	14 784	15 301	15 839
Road transport		101	40	-	960	641	641	641	600	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		22 697	42 193	45 630	54 113	50 082	50 082	50 082	58 215	33 319	31 200
Energy sources		11 361	14 981	15 402	26 880	26 756	26 756	26 756	39 491	10 435	7 217
Water management		5 974	7 364	22 411	15 903	20 111	20 111	20 111	17 724	22 884	23 983
Waste water management		5 303	19 824	4 968	10 225	615	615	615	1 000	-	-
Waste management		58	24	2 849	1 105	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659
Funded by:											
National Government		25 845	42 237	45 632	48 400	51 984	51 984	51 984	65 349	48 620	47 039
Provincial Government		3 846	-	-	10 000	18 773	18 773	18 773	5 731	-	39 620
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	29 691	42 237	45 632	58 400	70 757	70 757	70 757	71 080	48 620	86 659
Borrowing	6	749	-	314	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 144	2 214	7 301	3 530	12 760	12 760	12 760	9 415	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		16 685	9 750	11 815	3 746	51	51	51	7 782	19 994	31 340
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	27 174	24 854	26 729	20 541	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 031	25 505	26 016
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	12 217	11 384	14 965	10 285	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 423	11 517	11 616
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 388	1 277	1 454	1 406	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454
VAT		3 091	4 462	8 290	4 462	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290
Other current assets		5	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total current assets		60 559	51 764	63 254	40 445	45 719	45 719	45 719	53 980	66 761	78 716
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		77 144	77 313	74 398	76 953	74 345	74 345	74 345	74 292	74 239	74 186
Property, plant and equipment	3	614 257	636 922	658 928	740 666	715 412	715 412	715 412	766 548	782 745	835 644
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		1 477	1 254	1 044	838	892	892	892	687	485	285
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		692 878	715 490	734 370	818 457	790 648	790 648	790 648	841 526	857 468	910 114
TOTAL ASSETS		753 437	767 254	797 624	858 902	836 368	836 368	836 368	895 506	924 230	988 831
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		4 718	5 179	3 726	4 648	3 947	3 947	3 947	1 984	223	-
Consumer deposits		2 108	2 318	2 539	2 738	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 970	3 192	3 413
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	81 134	95 047	109 203	96 705	103 203	103 203	103 203	103 203	103 203	103 203
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	27 474	1 082	6 386	-	510	510	510	510	510	510
Provision		11 645	12 933	13 828	14 303	14 746	14 746	14 746	15 340	15 963	16 616
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		127 079	116 559	135 683	118 393	125 156	125 156	125 156	124 008	123 091	123 743
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	12 481	7 302	4 385	17 407	216	216	216	223	-	-
Provision	7	59 507	77 375	81 834	94 244	91 525	91 525	91 525	102 758	115 435	129 735
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		71 988	84 677	86 219	111 650	91 741	91 741	91 741	102 981	115 435	129 735
TOTAL LIABILITIES		199 067	201 235	221 902	230 044	216 897	216 897	216 897	226 989	238 525	253 477
NET ASSETS		554 371	566 018	575 723	628 859	619 471	619 471	619 471	668 518	685 704	735 353
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	554 371	566 018	575 723	628 859	619 471	619 471	619 471	668 518	685 704	735 353
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	554 371	566 018	575 723	628 859	619 471	619 471	619 471	668 518	685 704	735 353

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC012 Cederberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		40 582	45 968	47 818	62 135	66 223	66 223	66 223	69 430	72 832	76 255
Service charges		123 172	136 266	157 164	170 975	161 924	161 924	161 924	177 723	194 635	210 920
Other revenue		12 107	12 367	14 202	15 555	10 497	10 497	10 497	11 043	11 570	12 102
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	89 244	51 241	101 337	94 193	104 227	104 227	104 227	89 549	97 258	100 702
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	65 972	65 972	65 972	71 080	48 620	86 660
Interest		506	708	710	634	1 151	1 151	1 151	7 812	8 551	9 360
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(242 081)	(235 294)	(309 825)	(327 608)	(327 903)	(327 903)	(327 903)	(331 142)	(365 300)	(392 323)
Finance charges		(3 781)	(5 422)	(4 758)	(3 425)	(6 221)	(6 221)	(6 221)	(5 504)	(5 539)	(5 635)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(1 144)	(489)	(244)	(1 030)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(30)	(31)	(33)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		47 344	47 581	52 036	69 830	75 490	75 490	75 490	89 961	62 595	98 007
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		67	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	(32)	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(33 835)	(50 327)	(44 910)	(70 530)	(83 517)	(83 517)	(83 517)	(80 495)	(48 620)	(86 659)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(33 769)	(50 008)	(44 878)	(70 530)	(83 517)	(83 517)	(83 517)	(80 495)	(48 620)	(86 659)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		53	210	221	210	210	210	210	221	221	221
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(4 131)	(4 717)	(5 314)	(4 648)	(3 947)	(3 947)	(3 947)	(1 956)	(1 984)	(223)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(4 078)	(4 508)	(5 093)	4 162	(3 737)	(3 737)	(3 737)	(1 735)	(1 763)	(2)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9 497	(6 935)	2 065	3 461	(11 764)	(11 764)	(11 764)	7 731	12 213	11 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	7 187	16 685	9 750	285	11 815	11 815	11 815	51	7 782	19 994
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	16 685	9 750	11 815	3 746	51	51	51	7 782	19 994	31 340

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	11 220	7 694	6 293	5 660	10 865	10 865	24 231	24 388	25 414
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8 831	351	2 699	2 471	7 032	7 032	15 084	15 301	15 839
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		248	120	234	-	2 000	2 000	3 600	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 360	2 689	1 833	1 833	4 548	9 087	9 575
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 562	7 133	-	500	-	-	1 000	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		57	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 698	7 628	6 293	5 660	10 865	10 865	24 231	24 388	25 414
Community Facilities		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		28	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		28	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8 871	351	2 699	2 471	7 032	7 032	15 084	15 301	15 839
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 430	14 938	15 220	22 320	24 570	24 570	37 741	10 435	7 217
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		8 572	7 165	21 513	20 903	27 076	27 076	23 455	22 884	63 603
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 212	19 703	4 795	12 990	5 000	5 000	1 000	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		57	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31 142	42 180	44 227	58 684	63 678	63 678	77 580	48 620	86 659
Community Facilities		28	36	1 514	2 139	9 411	9 411	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		219	1 559	1 735	-	40	40	-	-	-
Community Assets		247	1 595	3 248	2 139	9 451	9 451	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		28	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		28	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		763	188	394	497	488	488	1 165	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		173	6	1 033	-	258	258	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 030	422	1 020	7 350	6 051	6 051	1 750	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	3 324	1 860	3 536	3 536	-	-	-
Land		200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	692 878	715 490	734 370	818 457	790 648	790 648	841 526	857 468	910 114
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		100 503	95 650	93 156	91 917	94 918	94 918	104 399	113 706	123 238
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		21 593	21 044	20 494	19 940	19 944	19 944	19 694	19 144	18 594
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		83 707	94 603	105 775	126 140	126 098	126 098	158 463	162 559	163 254
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		147 279	149 487	165 300	199 251	186 268	186 268	203 078	217 766	272 133
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		146 238	153 664	152 879	162 398	152 168	152 168	147 282	141 286	135 340
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 602	11 645	6 301	7 896	4 996	4 996	3 691	2 386	1 081
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		501 921	526 092	543 905	607 541	584 392	584 392	636 606	656 846	713 639
Community Assets		70 533	71 465	73 944	80 466	82 587	82 587	81 683	80 779	79 875
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		77 144	77 313	74 398	76 953	74 345	74 345	74 292	74 239	74 186
Other Assets		12 933	11 755	11 561	12 646	11 426	11 426	11 291	11 157	11 023
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 477	1 254	1 044	838	892	892	687	485	285
Computer Equipment		1 242	1 135	1 075	1 567	1 344	1 344	2 253	1 963	1 685
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 141	5 212	5 007	4 084	4 434	4 434	3 674	2 968	2 299
Machinery and Equipment		4 674	4 087	3 639	11 621	8 918	8 918	9 853	9 057	8 314
Transport Assets		8 628	7 779	10 399	14 527	12 912	12 912	11 789	10 576	9 410
Land		8 185	9 398	9 398	8 215	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	692 878	715 490	734 370	818 457	790 648	790 648	841 526	857 468	910 114
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		45 624	47 977	56 150	54 742	57 343	57 343	61 662	66 466	69 889
Depreciation	7	18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 239	27 239	29 617	32 678	34 013
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	26 707	24 289	29 299	26 591	30 104	30 104	32 045	33 788	35 876
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 686	6 132	7 045	7 459	7 842	7 842	7 748	8 289	8 858
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		770	755	714	961	933	933	1 049	1 115	1 183
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		531	722	744	664	793	793	1 400	1 469	1 538
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 106	941	1 147	917	758	758	796	835	874
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 966	4 229	5 375	4 409	5 264	5 264	5 860	6 072	6 439
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		760	440	912	616	547	547	1 233	1 293	1 354
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15 819	13 219	15 936	15 025	16 136	16 136	18 086	19 072	20 245
Community Facilities		6 142	6 391	6 706	5 794	6 974	6 974	7 434	7 831	8 377
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 156	1 305	1 729	1 507	1 485	1 485	1 657	1 767	1 882
Community Assets		7 298	7 696	8 434	7 301	8 460	8 460	9 091	9 598	10 259
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		605	191	291	538	455	455	485	509	533
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		605	191	291	538	455	455	485	509	533
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		67	29	41	105	92	92	148	155	163
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		67	52	83	292	225	225	306	320	336
Transport Assets		2 851	3 103	4 514	3 330	4 737	4 737	3 930	4 134	4 341
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		45 624	47 977	56 150	54 742	57 343	57 343	61 662	66 466	69 889
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		35.0%	20.9%	15.7%	8.0%	15.6%	15.6%	31.8%	50.2%	29.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		63.9%	39.2%	31.2%	20.1%	47.9%	47.9%	86.5%	74.6%	74.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	3.8%	4.4%	3.6%	4.2%	4.2%	4.5%	4.4%	4.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 700	5 779	5 832	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		84	85	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 600	1 650	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 380	1 380	482	419	419	419	423	427	432
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 497	6 497	7 578	7 977	7 977	7 977	8 057	8 137	8 219
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 325	2 348	2 372
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 248	2 271	2 293
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 287	2 310	2 333
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 322	2 345	2 369
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		896	1 137	1 078	906	3 446	3 446	3 629	3 807	3 986
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 579	4 801	3 404	3 675	5 290	5 290	5 787	6 331	6 926
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		64	72	64	69	98	98	114	126	137
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		423	536	540	583	834	834	902	975	1 054
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	4 961	6 546	5 085	5 233	9 668	9 668	10 432	11 239	12 103
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 474	3 919	3 803	7 542	8 018	8 018	8 443	8 857	9 273
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 474	3 919	3 803	7 542	8 018	8 018	8 443	8 857	9 273

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	49 000	52 074	56 207	74 715	76 808	76 808	76 808	80 879	84 842	88 830
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 474	3 919	3 803	7 542	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 443	8 857	9 273
Net Property Rates		45 526	48 155	52 404	67 173	68 790	68 790	68 790	72 436	75 986	79 557
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	97 668	102 306	116 366	126 377	113 870	113 870	113 870	131 976	145 966	159 104
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		64	72	64	69	98	98	98	114	126	137
Net Service charges - Electricity		97 604	102 234	116 302	126 308	113 772	113 772	113 772	131 862	145 840	158 967
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	28 917	30 201	32 306	30 361	33 170	33 170	33 170	34 927	36 638	38 360
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		896	1 137	1 078	906	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 629	3 807	3 986
Net Service charges - Water		28 021	29 064	31 228	29 456	29 724	29 724	29 724	31 298	32 831	34 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	12 684	14 258	15 408	17 991	18 052	18 052	18 052	19 748	21 604	23 634
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 579	4 801	3 404	3 675	5 290	5 290	5 290	5 787	6 331	6 926
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 106	9 457	12 004	14 316	12 762	12 762	12 762	13 961	15 273	16 708
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	10 455	11 342	13 319	14 401	14 962	14 962	14 962	16 174	17 484	18 900
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		423	536	540	583	834	834	834	902	975	1 054
Net Service charges - Waste Management		10 033	10 806	12 779	13 818	14 128	14 128	14 128	15 272	16 509	17 846
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	79 042	86 530	92 896	84 360	92 746	92 746	92 746	96 624	103 677	111 142
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 731	12 816	14 085	13 429	14 229	14 229	14 229	16 823	18 051	19 350
Medical Aid Contributions		4 117	4 325	4 504	5 040	5 527	5 527	5 527	5 328	5 717	6 129
Overtime		4 268	3 349	4 214	3 287	3 711	3 711	3 711	4 277	4 590	4 920
Performance Bonus		1	74	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 490	5 667	7 320	5 088	6 348	6 348	6 348	7 296	7 828	8 392
Cellphone Allowance		411	474	544	480	553	553	553	607	652	699
Housing Allowances		505	420	355	325	335	335	335	392	421	451
Other benefits and allowances		3 944	4 143	4 769	3 734	4 734	4 734	4 734	5 282	5 668	6 076
Payments in lieu of leave		2 600	1 957	1 080	2 152	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 188	1 245	1 307
Long service awards		475	495	525	590	532	532	532	592	659	733
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 752	3 064	1 549	1 754	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 409	2 694	3 013
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		481	489	365	322	346	346	346	468	502	538
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	133 052	133 052	133 052	141 286	151 703	162 750
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	133 052	133 052	133 052	141 286	151 703	162 750

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 239	27 239	27 239	29 617	32 678	34 013
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 239	27 239	27 239	29 617	32 678	34 013
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	81 546	81 771	93 891	103 638	95 627	95 627	95 627	113 509	127 925	141 741
Total bulk purchases	81 546	81 771	93 891	103 638	95 627	95 627	95 627	113 509	127 925	141 741
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	376	377	145	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33
Non-cash transfers and grants	917	113	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1 293	489	244	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33
Contracted Services										
Accounting and Auditing	1 287	1 922	4 825	2 412	3 121	3 121	3 121	1 517	1 498	1 613
Audit Committee	15	29	93	83	83	83	83	100	105	110
Building Contractors	-	-	21 754	25 340	23 177	23 177	23 177	-	7 900	6 000
Burial Services	11	17	6	9	29	29	29	-	-	-
Business and Financial Management	-	-	1 036	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Catering Services	243	100	145	23	26	26	26	27	28	28
Collection	70	309	2 385	1 615	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 000	1 049	1 098
Commissions and Committees	9	17	9	68	68	68	68	39	40	42
Employee Wellness	1	-	1	-	0	0	0	100	105	110
Engineering Services (Civil)	63	84	1 079	462	599	599	599	102	107	112
Events Promotor	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services	2 545	1 849	1 320	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 768	2 898
Forestry	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	428	235	124	64	64	64	64	74	78	82
Hygiene Services	44	60	63	67	84	84	84	80	84	88
Inspection Fees	6	8	41	50	50	50	50	70	73	77
Laboratory Services	237	334	259	165	144	144	144	120	126	132
Legal Advice and Litigation	1 084	1 843	2 163	2 380	2 620	2 620	2 620	4 493	4 196	4 393
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1 294	543	587	514	715	715	715	1 492	1 439	1 507
Maintenance of Equipment	4 968	3 350	5 300	4 172	5 052	5 052	5 052	4 564	4 788	5 102
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management of Informal Settlements	52	26	29	26	26	26	26	20	21	22
Medical Examinations	272	169	1	233	15	15	15	83	87	91
Meter Management	97	62	55	-	75	75	75	75	79	82
Occupational Health and Safety	72	106	1	26	36	36	36	50	52	55
Organisational	319	174	392	1 631	293	293	293	240	252	264
Personnel and Labour	-	629	312	-	246	246	246	600	629	659
Project Management	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Research and Advisory	-	716	3 767	2 710	3 389	3 389	3 389	4 908	3 235	3 370
Safeguard and Security	726	607	607	519	659	659	659	700	734	769
Security Services	1 997	3 044	6 581	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	9 165	9 614	10 066
Sewerage Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage and Sound Crew	27	13	2	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Town Planner	49	-	107	285	285	285	285	400	420	439
Traffic Fines Management	1 498	1 324	482	360	360	360	360	400	420	439
Translators, Scribes and Editors	1	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Valuer and Assessors	331	311	1 173	495	692	692	692	600	629	659
Total contracted services	18 206	17 911	54 699	50 254	50 300	50 300	50 300	34 066	40 965	40 717
Operational Costs										
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	229	250	236	382	349	349	349	367	385	403
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	236	458	427	732	591	591	591	805	844	884
Audit fees	3 559	4 173	4 303	4 600	5 360	5 360	5 360	4 500	4 721	4 942
Bank Charges	788	720	797	850	850	850	850	850	892	934
Commission - Prepaid Electricity	1 495	1 853	1 996	2 190	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 020	1 070	1 120
Computer Service	1 900	1 591	1 639	1 853	1 903	1 903	1 903	2 075	2 159	2 243
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Courier and Delivery Services	40	5	24	27	27	27	27	15	16	16
Deeds	33	28	38	36	36	36	36	50	52	55
Drivers Licences and Permits	171	226	231	220	220	220	220	220	231	242
Entertainment	35	0	14	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
Eskom Connection Fees	-	26	-	27	27	27	27	35	37	38
Fines and Penalties	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full Time Union Representative	104	131	130	135	135	135	135	142	149	156
Hire Charges	754	668	1 276	1 133	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 976	2 073	2 170
Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)	40	83	153	63	100	100	100	100	105	110
Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)	897	1 076	1 139	1 170	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 500	1 574	1 647
Licences (Motor Vehicle)	8	204	205	270	350	350	350	250	262	275
Licences (Radio and Television)	81	-	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Municipal Services	1 838	2 493	4 406	5 068	4 547	4 547	4 547	5 396	6 081	6 737
Operating Leases	792	855	528	699	689	689	689	689	722	756
Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing, Publications and Books	800	625	724	620	737	737	737	633	663	694
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 253	1 260	1 404	1 506	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 575	1 652	1 730
Radio and TV Transmissions	39	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees	445	318	527	434	1 011	1 011	1 011	530	556	582
Remuneration of Ward Committees	88	47	-	360	275	275	275	60	63	66
Resettlement Cost	-	29	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signage	58	4	11	40	45	45	45	36	38	40
Skills Development Fund Levy	801	859	1 112	970	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 209	1 298	1 391
SMS Bulk Message Service	3	-	2	45	23	23	23	23	24	25
Software Licences	7	3	-	5	5	5	5	35	37	38
Telemetric Systems	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	641	604	658	450	600	600	600	336	352	369
Travel and Subsistence	595	280	287	725	601	601	601	558	583	607
Uniform and Protective Clothing	895	636	681	573	667	667	667	485	509	533
Workmen's Compensation Fund	547	610	647	700	700	700	700	800	839	879
Total Operational Costs	19 174	20 147	23 620	25 881	27 511	27 511	27 511	26 276	27 991	29 688

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		15 303	16 374	17 500	15 917	17 805	17 805	17 805	18 846	20 222	21 678
Inventory Consumed		3 746	2 705	3 624	3 782	3 959	3 959	3 959	4 658	4 886	5 116
Contracted Services		6 793	3 972	6 427	5 053	6 231	6 231	6 231	6 308	6 334	6 621
Operational Costs		865	1 238	1 748	1 839	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 233	2 346	2 461
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	26 707	24 289	29 299	26 591	30 104	30 104	30 104	32 045	33 788	35 876

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		800	757	803	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 000	1 000	1 000
Inventory Consumed - Other		7 226	6 115	7 530	7 064	9 773	9 773	9 773	10 408	10 916	11 426
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		8 026	6 873	8 332	8 115	10 824	10 824	10 824	11 408	11 916	12 426

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Water	Vote 12 - Housing	Vote 13 - Road Transport	Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	Total
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity									131 862							131 862
Service charges - Water												31 298				31 298
Service charges - Waste Water Management											13 961					13 961
Service charges - Waste Management										15 272						15 272
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services				190	158	13	1 134	7		18					2 721	4 240
Agency services								3 841								3 841
Interest																
Interest earned from Receivables				10 876												10 876
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets				1 269												1 269
Dividends																
Rent on Land																
Rental from Fixed Assets					726	97									118	941
Licence and permits																
Operational Revenue				112		198	390	3								704
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates				72 436												72 436
Surcharges and Taxes				1												1
Fines, penalties and forfeits					5			11 485	58			7				11 555
Licences or permits																
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	53 413		3 090	8 060	151	895		5 070	902	5 787	9 471	493	2 218			89 549
Interest																
Fuel Levy																
Operational Revenue																
Gains on disposal of Assets																
Other Gains				910												910
Discontinued Operations																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		53 413		88 884	8 948	460	2 419	15 337	136 990	16 192	19 748	40 776	493	2 218	2 839	388 716
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		1 100	11 756	25 292	10 021	9 207	9 887	13 068	9 874	10 763	5 648	13 778	2 445	7 214	11 232	141 286
Remuneration of councillors		6 139														6 139
Bulk purchases - electricity									113 509							113 509
Inventory consumed		140	74	490	63	202	342	710	2 045	1 485	1 119	2 636	100	1 008	995	11 408
Debt impairment				7 249				10 240	4 246	1 967	2 473	5 544				31 719
Depreciation and amortisation		20	6	799	281	728	150	186	5 595	1 742	5 956	7 175	4	6 256	719	29 617
Interest				15 789												15 789
Contracted services		55	4 370	5 470	170	10 078	666	4 054	4 005	1 525	1 461	615	513	493	591	34 066
Transfers and subsidies					30											30
Irrecoverable debts written off																
Operational costs		1 634	1 009	9 932	269	4 228	158	441	901	548	2 764	3 800	42	339	210	26 276
Losses on disposal of Assets																
Other Losses				910												910
Total Expenditure		9 088	17 215	65 931	10 834	24 443	11 203	28 699	140 175	18 030	19 421	33 548	3 104	15 311	13 747	410 749
Surplus/(Deficit)		44 325	(17 215)	22 953	(1 885)	(23 983)	(8 784)	(13 362)	(3 185)	(1 838)	327	7 228	(2 611)	(13 094)	(10 908)	(22 033)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)									33 041			17 524	5 731	14 784		71 080
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44 325	(17 215)	22 953	(1 885)	(23 983)	(8 784)	(13 362)	29 856	(1 838)	327	24 752	3 120	1 690	(10 908)	49 047

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>											
Electricity		23 076	21 444	23 070	27 654	22 140	22 140	22 140	26 518	31 360	36 637
Water		38 710	34 611	28 074	47 751	33 422	33 422	33 422	39 137	45 132	51 409
Waste		14 406	11 779	9 143	16 180	10 742	10 742	10 742	12 770	14 962	17 332
Waste Water		18 048	15 847	13 905	21 548	16 350	16 350	16 350	18 899	21 688	24 739
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		8 118	10 436	10 203	19 460	20 153	20 153	20 153	24 485	29 221	34 398
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		102 359	94 116	84 395	132 593	102 807	102 807	102 807	121 810	142 364	164 515
Less: Impairment for debt		(75 185)	(69 262)	(57 666)	(112 052)	(78 216)	(78 216)	(78 216)	(96 779)	(116 859)	(138 500)
Impairment for Electricity		(8 998)	(8 209)	(8 080)	(15 096)	(12 252)	(12 252)	(12 252)	(16 498)	(21 195)	(26 314)
Impairment for Water		(31 399)	(27 824)	(21 119)	(42 532)	(27 648)	(27 648)	(27 648)	(33 192)	(39 007)	(45 095)
Impairment for Waste		(11 984)	(9 938)	(7 290)	(14 911)	(9 535)	(9 535)	(9 535)	(11 502)	(13 629)	(15 928)
Impairment for Waste Water		(15 370)	(13 799)	(11 590)	(20 305)	(14 425)	(14 425)	(14 425)	(16 898)	(19 603)	(22 562)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(7 433)	(9 491)	(9 586)	(19 207)	(14 355)	(14 355)	(14 355)	(18 688)	(23 424)	(28 600)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		27 174	24 854	26 729	20 541	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 031	25 505	26 016
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>											
Property rates		32 871	34 409	35 660	44 603	38 227	38 227	38 227	41 234	44 387	47 689
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(24 316)	(27 321)	(24 087)	(38 615)	(30 287)	(30 287)	(30 287)	(33 203)	(36 262)	(39 465)
Net Property rates		8 555	7 088	11 573	5 989	7 940	7 940	7 940	8 030	8 125	8 223
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		40 336	27 637	20 227	61 203	30 467	30 467	30 467	40 707	50 947	61 187
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(36 674)	(23 341)	(16 834)	(56 907)	(27 074)	(27 074)	(27 074)	(37 314)	(47 554)	(57 794)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3 662	4 296	3 393	4 296	3 393	3 393	3 393	3 393	3 393	3 393
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		12 217	11 384	14 966	10 285	11 333	11 333	11 333	11 423	11 517	11 616
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		162	172	62	191	73	73	73	73	73	73
System Input Volume		811	648	814	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		811	648	814	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 000	1 000	1 000
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	(800)	(757)	(803)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(800)	(757)	(803)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Billed Metered Consumption		(800)	(757)	(803)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(800)	(757)	(803)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		172	62	73	191	73	73	73	73	73	73
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1 389	1 216	1 215	1 215	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381
Acquisitions		7 053	6 115	7 695	7 064	9 773	9 773	9 773	10 408	10 916	11 426

Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		561 930	554 371	566 018	580 889	575 723	575 723	575 723	619 471	668 518	685 704
GRAP adjustments		-	(8 053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		561 930	546 318	566 018	580 889	575 723	575 723	575 723	619 471	668 518	685 704
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		0	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	554 371	566 018	575 723	628 859	619 471	619 471	619 471	668 518	685 704	735 353
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		554 371	566 018	575 723	628 859	619 471	619 471	619 471	668 518	685 704	735 353

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	SO1		185 108	206 022	232 015	289 829	276 774	276 774	282 167	281 991	298 679
Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	SO2		59 745	57 356	62 636	76 256	84 178	84 178	88 884	92 633	97 606
Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	SO3		45 687	57 644	52 786	12 013	13 015	13 015	55 994	59 042	63 206
Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	SO4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrades	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	SO5		1 356	1 804	25 068	27 359	39 504	39 504	7 748	9 498	47 294
Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	SO6		24 147	23 376	21 858	35 691	34 193	34 193	24 741	24 892	25 545
Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	SO7		433	103	207	2 249	336	336	262	267	272
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	448 000	448 000	459 796	468 324	532 601

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	SO1		178 676	176 914	204 114	206 539	206 194	206 194	234 122	257 412	279 576	
Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	SO2		55 436	56 575	59 569	62 492	71 225	71 225	65 931	69 365	74 266	
Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	SO3		33 470	36 498	38 500	34 815	39 115	39 115	38 492	40 994	43 576	
Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	SO4		2 153	2 490	3 000	3 578	4 624	4 624	4 411	4 732	5 071	
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrades	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	SO5		4 948	5 867	27 689	30 596	30 576	30 576	8 256	16 197	14 858	
Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	SO6		37 572	37 876	37 001	46 063	40 132	40 132	43 478	45 537	47 834	
Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	SO7		11 782	10 386	14 994	11 345	12 385	12 385	16 058	16 901	17 772	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	SO1		32 397	42 605	48 495	57 561	57 925	57 925	73 599	48 620	47 039
Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	SO2		52	-	1	350	510	510	-	-	-
Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	SO3		779	171	394	480	469	469	1 165	-	-
Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	SO4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrades	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	SO5		0	-	1 289	10 000	14 590	14 590	5 731	-	39 620
Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	SO6		1 302	1 601	3 066	2 139	9 942	9 942	-	-	-
Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	SO7		53	75	1	-	81	81	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ENGINEERING & PLANNING SERVICES										
Improve and Sustain basic services										
Water distribution and treatment										
Access to all residents	Project percentage	9.3%	9.2%	8.5%	7.6%	7.9%	7.9%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%
Sewerage and Waste Management										
To ensure a high quality										
	Project percentage	5.2%	4.0%	5.1%	4.7%	4.9%	4.9%	5.1%	4.9%	4.8%
Solid Waste Disposal (landfill sites)										
Access to Refuse Removal										
	Project percentage	5.2%	5.3%	5.0%	3.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.4%	4.3%	4.2%
Electricity Distribution										
Provision of Electricity connections										
	Project percentage	30.0%	30.0%	29.4%	31.0%	28.8%	28.8%	34.1%	34.7%	35.6%
Roads & Stormwater Management										
To develop and maintain the urban road										
	Project percentage	3.8%	4.1%	3.7%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%	3.7%
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES										
Quality livings environment and human										
Housing & Informal Settlements										
Improve livings condition through human	Project percentage	0.6%	0.8%	6.4%	6.8%	6.5%	6.5%	0.8%	2.4%	1.9%
Sport & Recreation										
Effective Sport Facilities										
	Project percentage	6.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	6.2%	6.2%
LED and tourism										
Access to economic development										
	Project percentage	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
CORPORATE & STRATEGIC SERVICES										
Promote health and safety environment										
Health and safety of people										
Ensure health and safety environment	Project percentage	6.3%	6.0%	4.9%	7.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.3%	5.0%	4.8%
FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Financial viability and Sustainability										
Financial Sustainability										
Implement strategies to ensure that the municipality is	Project percentage	26.8%	26.9%	25.4%	23.5%	26.4%	26.4%	25.3%	24.3%	24.2%
General Council										
Governance & Administration										
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	Project percentage	3.9%	4.5%	3.6%	3.3%	3.6%	3.6%	3.5%	3.4%	3.4%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	4.3%	5.0%	4.6%	4.2%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.3%	4.2%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	5.4%	5.1%	4.3%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.6%	4.5%	4.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		110.4%	117.4%	115.8%	123.1%	130.8%	130.8%	130.8%	125.7%	124.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		110.4%	117.4%	115.8%	123.1%	130.8%	130.8%	130.8%	125.7%	124.5%	123.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.6%	31.1%	28.7%	24.2%	25.3%	25.3%	25.3%	24.6%	22.8%	21.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		486.2%	974.8%	924.2%	2581.2%	203185.5%	203185.5%	203185.5%	1326.2%	516.1%	329.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical		2 641	4 524							
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		4.4%	7.3%							
Water Volumes -System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		642	650							
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		22.02%	23.83%							
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.9%	40.7%	38.3%	31.3%	35.3%	35.3%	35.3%	36.3%	36.1%	36.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.8%	42.5%	39.7%	32.7%	36.9%	36.9%	36.9%	37.9%	37.7%	38.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.3%	8.0%	8.5%	6.9%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.2%	8.1%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	11.6%	11.3%	10.4%	11.3%	11.3%	11.3%	11.7%	11.8%	11.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	53.0	50.5	65.3	75.5	75.5	75.5	38.6	36.9	43.8	46.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.1%	10.8%	13.7%	8.4%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	10.6%	9.7%	9.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

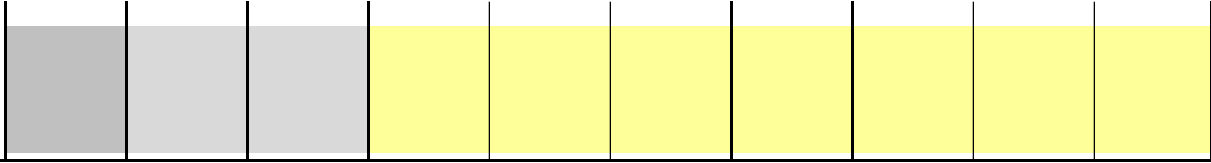
Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		23 634	23 490	27 714	28 353	29 096	29 096	29 096	29 638	32 635	35 211
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		4 892	2 214	7 615	12 130	12 760	12 760	12 760	9 415	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-

Collection rates

7

- Property tax/service charges
- Rental of facilities & equipment
- Interest - external investments
- Interest - debtors
- Revenue from agency services



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 700	5 779	5 832	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	84	85	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 600	1 650	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 380	1 380	482	419	419	419	423	427	432
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 497	6 497	7 578	7 977	7 977	7 977	8 057	8 137	8 219
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 700	5 779	5 832	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217

	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	84	85	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 600	1 650	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
	<u>Energy:</u>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 380	1 380	482	419	419	419	423	427	432
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 497	6 497	7 578	7 977	7 977	7 977	8 057	8 137	8 219
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
	<u>Refuse:</u>									
	Removed at least once a week				5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	896 080	1 136 775	1 077 502	905 737	3 446 000	3 446 000	3 629 000	3 807 000	3 986 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 257	2 650	2 650	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 325	2 348	2 372
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	3 578 559	4 801 038	3 403 708	3 675 480	5 290 000	5 290 000	5 787 000	6 331 000	6 926 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 257	2 650	2 650	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 248	2 271	2 293
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	422 514	535 854	539 663	583 150	834 000	834 000	902 000	975 000	1 054 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 257	2 650	2 650	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 322	2 345	2 369
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC012 Cederberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	16 685	9 750	11 815	3 746	51	51	51	7 782	19 994	31 340
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	(59 105)	(54 234)	(66 212)	(65 753)	(70 597)	(70 597)	(70 597)	(62 953)	(50 124)	(38 143)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	43 748	43 748	43 748	49 047	17 186	49 649
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a),(2)	5	N.A.	(1.0%)	6.5%	5.7%	(10.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.7%	2.2%	1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a),(2)	6	83.3%	88.7%	90.1%	88.3%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	90.5%	90.7%	91.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a),(2)	7		17.4%	11.9%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	12.0%	11.7%	11.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c):19	8	97.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(7.9%)	15.0%	(26.1%)	16.5%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.3%	3.8%	4.4%	3.6%	4.2%	4.2%	4.5%	4.4%	4.6%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	2.5%	3.6%	3.9%	0.0%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substitution of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		5.0%	12.5%	11.7%	(4.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	8.2%	7.3%	
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)		5.8%	8.8%	28.2%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		4.7%	13.8%	8.6%	(9.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	15.9%	10.6%	9.0%	
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		3.7%	7.4%	(5.7%)	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		3.9%	26.9%	19.3%	(10.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		7.7%	18.3%	8.1%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		190 289	199 717	224 717	251 070	239 176	239 176	239 176	284 829	286 439	307 452
Service charges			190 289	199 717	224 717	251 070	239 176	239 176	239 176	284 829	286 439	307 452
Property rates			45 526	48 155	52 404	67 173	68 790	68 790	68 790	72 436	75 986	79 557
Service charges - electricity revenue			97 604	102 234	116 302	126 308	113 772	113 772	113 772	131 862	145 840	158 967
Service charges - water revenue			28 021	29 064	31 228	29 458	29 724	29 724	31 298	32 831	34 374	34 374
Service charges - sanitation revenue			9 106	9 457	12 004	14 316	12 762	12 762	13 961	15 273	16 708	18 108
Service charges - refuse removal			10 033	10 806	12 779	13 818	14 128	14 128	15 272	16 509	17 846	19 186
Agency services			2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 841	4 030	4 219
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			4 892	2 214	7 615	12 130	12 760	12 760	12 760	9 415	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		175 861	194 601	219 184	249 665	238 644	238 644	238 644	258 196	279 037	299 277
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		211 077	219 380	243 299	281 757	259 280	259 280	259 280	285 468	307 510	329 020
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(3 120)	5 425	(10 869)	5 098	-	-	530	568	609
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		93 202	119 870	141 665	152 593	176 075	176 075	176 075	160 629	145 878	187 362
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		877	1 587	2 088	-	2 190	2 190	2 190	1 400	-	-

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

List operating grants												

DoRA capital

List capital grants												

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	(3 120)	5 425	(10 869)	5 098	-	-	530	568	609	
--	--	-----	---------	-------	----------	-------	---	---	-----	-----	-----	--

Total Operating Revenue		287 736	304 069	345 615	384 997	377 243	377 243	377 243	388 716	419 704	445 941
Total Operating Expenditure		324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 252	404 252	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(36 300)	(22 537)	(39 251)	(10 431)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(27 009)	(22 033)	(31 434)	(37 011)

Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)

Revenue									7 782		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			5.7%	13.7%	11.4%	(2.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	8.0%	6.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			8.8%	28.2%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			4.7%	13.8%	8.6%	(9.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	15.9%	10.6%	9.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			5.0%	12.5%	11.7%	(4.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	8.2%	7.3%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.8%	17.8%	2.7%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	9.8%	7.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs			7.8%	6.9%	(8.9%)	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	7.4%	7.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.3%	14.8%	10.4%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	18.7%	12.7%	10.8%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				372901.8343	342504.3466				436906.0648		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				454554.8909	470291.8182				558078		
R&M % of PPE		4.3%	3.8%	4.4%	3.6%	4.2%	4.2%	4.5%	4.4%	4.6%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	17.4%	11.9%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	12.0%	11.7%	11.4%

Capital Revenue

Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		4 144	2 214	7 301	3 530	12 760	12 760	12 760	9 415	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)		749	-	314	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		29 691	42 237	45 632	58 400	70 757	70 757	71 080	48 620	86 659	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		84.7%	100.0%	95.9%	29.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		15.3%	0.0%	4.1%	70.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		85.9%	95.0%	85.7%	82.8%	84.7%	84.7%	84.7%	88.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		34 584	44 451	53 247	70 530	83 517	83 517	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659
Asset Renewal		12 096	9 280	8 381	5 660	13 055	13 055	25 631	25 631	24 388	25 414
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		35.0%	20.9%	15.7%	8.0%	15.6%	15.6%	30.7%	31.8%	50.2%	29.3%

Cash

Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		83.3%	88.7%	90.1%	88.3%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	90.5%	90.7%	91.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Borrowing

Most recent Credit Rating									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		4.3%	5.0%	4.6%	4.2%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.3%	4.2%	3.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Reserves

Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		(59 105)	(54 234)	(66 212)	(65 753)	(70 597)	(70 597)	(70 597)	(62 953)	(50 124)	(38 143)
--	--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Free Services

Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		10.1%	10.8%	9.2%	8.5%	15.7%	15.7%		15.6%	15.5%	15.6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		1.6%	1.7%	1.5%	2.6%	2.9%	2.9%		2.8%	2.7%	2.7%

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1			2015/09/01	2021/09/02			2021/09/02	2021/09/02	2021/09/02
Date of valuation:				2021/22	2022/23			2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Financial year valuation used	2			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				4	4			4	4	4
No. of properties	5			10 121	10 276			8 456	8 456	8 456
No. of sectional title values	5			268	268			268	268	268
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations				7	2			4	4	4
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers				586	600			593	590	599
No. of appeals by rate payers				314	250			282	279	285
No. of successful objections	8			272	200			180	185	189
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation				536	580			558	550	552
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			21	73			73	73	73
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				183	231			231	231	231
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				100%	100%			30%	30%	30%
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				100%	100%			100%	100%	100%
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				84	95			97	97	97
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				18	197			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				-	17			451	451	451
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	102	310	-	-	548	548	548
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			6 052	8 484			7 127	7 127	7 127
Total land value (Rm)	5							-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5							-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5			6 335	9 356			7 675	7 675	7 675
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)				Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)				No	No			No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				No						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				Yes						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6			50 114	67 173			80 879	84 842	88 830
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			50 114	65 493			77 523	81 321	85 143
Expected cash collection rate (%)				100.0%	97.5%			95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				-	781			781	781	781
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				17	6 761			6 761	6 761	6 761
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)								-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	17	7 542	-	-	7 542	7 542	7 542

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		445	-	-	6 551	1 832	59	847	542	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	696	-	-	2 641	4 646	7	505	81	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	696	-	-	3 300	4 646	206	505	81	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.017280	-	-	0.016744	0.003349	0.003349	0.017280	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		12 020	-	-	41 287	16 681	24	4 703	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11 719	-	-	40 255	16 264	23	4 585	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	0.0%	0.0%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	6 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		526	–	–	6 464	1 175	11	9	271	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	451	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 159	–	–	2 688	3 218	35	18	9	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	1 159	–	–	3 236	3 218	35	18	9	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.018235	–	–	0.014105	0.035262	0.035262	0.018235	0.035262	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		16 468	–	–	45 234	15 540	–	3 593	44	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		15 784	–	–	43 357	14 895	–	3 444	42	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.9%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	95.9%	0.0%	95.9%	95.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	781	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	6 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1		0.0129	0.0137	0.0145	0.0134	0.0141	0.0148	0.0155
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0129	0.0137	0.0145	0.0134	0.0141	0.0148	0.0155
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0034	0.0034	0.0360	0.0306	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0034	0.0034	0.0360	0.0033	0.0353	0.0370	0.0388
Farm properties - not used			0.0034	0.0034	0.0360	0.0033	0.0353	0.0370	0.0388
Industrial properties			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	0.0182	0.0191	0.0201
Business and commercial properties			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	0.0182	0.0191	0.0201
Communal land - residential			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - other			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Municipal properties		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure			0.0133	0.0148	0.0157	0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0133	0.0148	0.0157	0.0033	-	-	-
State trust land		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties							0	0	0
Industrial properties							0	0	0
Mining properties							-	-	-
Residential properties							0	0	0
Agricultural properties							0	0	0
Public benefit organisations							0	0	0
Public service purpose properties							0	0	0
Public service infrastructure properties							0	0	0
Vacant land							0	0	0
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)							-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)							-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)						124	131	137	139
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						114	121	126	128
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				10	10	11	11
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				12	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				14	15	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				24	25	27	27
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)						39	43	47	51
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						128	141	154	168
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						195	213	233	255
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)						429	497	550	599
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						286	332	367	400
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				2	2	2	2
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				3	3	3	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix fee						30	32	35	35
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week						126	136	147	148

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	8	9	9	10	10	11	11
		(fill in thresholds)	10	11	11	12	12	13	13
		(fill in thresholds)	12	13	13	14	14	15	15
		(fill in thresholds)	20	22	23	24	25	26	26
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)	32	32	34	39	41	42	43
		(fill in structure)	105	111	118	130	136	142	143
		(fill in structure)	159	169	179	195	203	213	215
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)				429	497	550	599
		(fill in thresholds)				642	744	823	897
		(fill in thresholds)				2	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)				2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)				2	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)				3	3	3	4
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		882.00	934.03	727.98	669.75	669.75	669.75	4.4%	699.22	730.68	737.99
Electricity: Basic levy		287.52	384.11	398.91	428.70	428.70	428.70		496.87	549.54	599.00
Electricity: Consumption		1 669.00	1 772.48	2 090.86	2 247.10	2 247.10	2 247.10	7.5%	2 414.90	2 595.30	2 621.25
Water: Basic levy		120.38	127.61	135.27	124.45	124.45	124.45		129.92	135.77	137.13
Water: Consumption		364.00	647.10	685.80	501.00	501.00	501.00	4.4%	675.60	705.90	712.96
Sanitation		150.00	168.69	214.54	233.86	233.86	233.86	9.4%	255.84	279.88	282.68
Refuse removal		99.87	131.27	143.08	155.96	155.96	155.96	8.1%	168.42	182.05	183.87
Other											
sub-total		3 572.77	4 165.29	4 396.44	4 360.82	4 360.82	4 360.82	11.0%	4 840.77	5 179.12	5 274.88
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		3 572.77	4 165.29	4 396.44	4 360.82	4 360.82	4 360.82	11.0%	4 840.77	5 179.12	5 274.88
% increase/-decrease			16.6%	5.5%	(0.8%)	-	-	11.0%	11.0%	7.0%	1.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		230.00	246.10	485.33	446.50	446.50	446.50	4.4%	466.15	487.12	491.99
Electricity: Basic levy		287.52	384.11	398.91	428.70	428.70	428.70		496.87	549.54	599.00
Electricity: Consumption		744.00	851.88	1 045.43	1 163.30	1 163.30	1 163.30	7.5%	1 250.20	1 343.60	1 357.04
Water: Basic levy		120.38	127.61	135.27	124.45	124.45	124.45		129.92	135.77	137.13
Water: Consumption		461.10	488.77	571.50	265.95	265.95	265.95	4.4%	275.75	288.10	290.98
Sanitation		160.90	202.40	214.54	233.86	233.86	233.86	9.4%	255.84	279.88	282.68
Refuse removal		99.87	131.27	143.08	155.96	155.96	155.96	8.1%	168.42	182.05	183.87
Other											
sub-total		2 103.77	2 432.14	2 994.06	2 818.72	2 818.72	2 818.72	8.0%	3 043.15	3 266.06	3 342.69
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2 103.77	2 432.14	2 994.06	2 818.72	2 818.72	2 818.72	8.0%	3 043.15	3 266.06	3 342.69
% increase/-decrease			15.6%	23.1%	(5.9%)	-	-	8.0%	8.0%	7.3%	2.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		140.00	148.40	145.60	223.25	223.25	223.25	4.4%	233.07	243.56	246.00
Electricity: Basic levy		128.80	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		265.00	281.43	465.13	583.21	583.21	583.21	7.5%	626.75	673.58	680.31
Water: Basic levy		113.57	127.61	135.27	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		133.00	140.98	158.62	135.38	135.38	135.38	4.4%	141.40	147.70	149.18
Sanitation	subsidised		subsidised	35.73	38.95	38.95	38.95	9.4%	42.61	46.61	47.08
Refuse removal		94.22	99.87	115.39	125.78	125.78	125.78	8.1%	135.97	146.98	148.45
Other											
sub-total		874.59	798.29	1 055.74	1 106.56	1 106.56	1 106.56	6.6%	1 179.80	1 258.43	1 271.01
VAT on Services					132.50	132.50	132.50	#NAME?	142.01	152.23	153.75
Total small household bill:		874.59	798.29	1 055.74	1 239.06	1 239.06	1 239.06	6.7%	1 321.81	1 410.66	1 424.76
% increase/-decrease			(8.7%)	32.2%	17.4%	-	-	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	1.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		7 767	4 432	8 557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	7 767	4 432	8 557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		7 767	4 432	8 557	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
None														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		10 089	7 139	3 872	17 407	216	216	223	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		2 392	163	513	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	12 481	7 302	4 385	17 407	216	216	223	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	12 481	7 302	4 385	17 407	216	216	223	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 958	69 831	66 988	73 048	73 049	73 049	81 545	83 034	88 108
Local Government Equitable Share		49 201	60 767	55 044	61 451	61 451	61 451	67 058	72 683	77 823
Finance Management		2 085	2 011	2 023	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 270
EPWP Incentive		1 954	2 121	1 755	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 658	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		783	795	816	848	848	848	895	926	959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		719	1 921	2 022	2 145	2 146	2 146	2 218	2 295	2 376
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	2 691	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 976	2 070	2 161
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		3 749	-	600	-	-	-	652	1 363	1 436
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		1 258	2 217	2 037	3 130	3 130	3 130	4 956	1 565	1 083
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COVID-19)		209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		7 435	5 995	30 118	21 145	31 239	-	8 004	14 224	12 594
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Maintenance (Proclaimed)		-	-	-	95	95	-	-	-	-
Library Services: MRFG		4 599	5 026	5 302	5 408	5 408	-	6 282	6 173	6 443
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Sup		200	-	150	150	150	-	120	-	-
CDW Support		325	169	151	152	152	-	151	151	151
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	21 728	15 340	23 417	-	493	7 900	6 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		645	300	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		580	500	958	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Drought Relief)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grants (COVID-19)		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	-	1 058	-	958	-	-
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	359	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	391	-	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant (Vat)		-	-	-	-	209	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	67 443	75 826	97 106	94 193	104 288	73 049	89 549	97 258	100 702
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47 545	27 966	50 733	48 400	48 407	48 407	65 349	48 620	47 040
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 165	13 184	13 482	14 316	14 322	14 322	14 784	15 301	15 840
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	18 289	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 177	13 797	14 408
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		24 996	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 348	9 087	9 575
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		8 384	14 783	14 963	20 870	20 870	20 870	33 041	10 435	7 217
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3 043	-	127	10 000	18 646	18 646	5 731	-	39 620
Library Services MRF Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant (Capital)		-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Capital)		-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	2 609	2 609	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	50 588	27 966	50 860	58 400	67 053	67 053	71 080	48 620	86 660
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		118 032	103 793	147 966	152 593	171 341	140 102	160 629	145 878	187 362

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 844	71 869	66 387	73 048	73 583	73 583	81 545	83 034	88 108
Local Government Equitable Share		49 201	60 767	55 044	61 451	61 451	61 451	67 058	72 683	77 823
Finance Management		2 085	2 011	2 023	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 270
EPWP Incentive		1 954	2 121	1 755	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 658	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		760	762	816	848	846	846	895	926	959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		1 929	1 954	1 665	2 145	2 486	2 486	2 218	2 295	2 376
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	2 670	1 982	1 982	1 982	1 976	2 070	2 161
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		526	2 037	377	-	197	197	652	1 363	1 436
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		1 258	2 217	2 037	3 130	3 130	3 130	4 956	1 565	1 083
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COVID-19)		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Provincial Government:		6 567	5 765	29 647	21 145	31 735	31 735	8 004	14 224	12 594
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		34	96	96	-	250	250	-	-	-
Road Maintenance (Proclaimed)		-	-	0	95	95	95	-	-	-
Library Services: MRFG		4 594	5 026	5 302	5 408	5 408	5 408	6 282	6 173	6 443
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Sup		29	148	138	150	150	150	120	-	-
CDW Support		329	-	72	152	231	231	151	151	151
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	21 728	15 340	23 417	23 417	493	7 900	6 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		500	199	1 259	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	1 010	-	90	90	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	2	-	77	77	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Drought Relief)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grants (COVID-19)		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant (VAT)		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	-	1 058	1 058	958	-	-
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	359	359	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant (Vat)		-	-	-	-	209	209	-	-	-
0										
District Municipality:		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		64 462	77 633	96 033	94 193	105 318	105 318	89 549	97 258	100 702
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24 894	42 237	45 632	48 400	51 984	51 984	65 349	48 620	47 040
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12 978	13 184	10 153	14 316	16 589	16 589	14 784	15 301	15 840
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	17 800	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 177	13 797	14 408
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		3 532	14 271	2 716	-	1 311	1 311	4 348	9 087	9 575
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		8 383	14 783	14 963	20 870	20 870	20 870	33 041	10 435	7 217
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Provincial Government:		3 846	-	-	10 000	18 773	18 773	5 731	-	39 620
Library Services MRF Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant (Capital)		-	-	-	-	127	127	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant		3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Capital)		-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	2 609	2 609	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
0										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	70 757	70 757	71 080	48 620	86 660
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		93 202	119 870	141 665	152 593	176 075	176 075	160 629	145 878	187 362

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	2 114	77	–	601	601	66	66	66
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		59 958	69 831	66 988	73 048	73 049	73 049	81 545	83 034	88 108
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		57 844	71 869	66 387	73 048	73 583	73 583	81 545	83 034	88 108
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 114	77	601	–	66	66	66	66	66
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		635	1 455	856	–	557	557	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		(48)	(829)	(771)	–	(61)	(61)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		7 435	5 995	30 118	21 145	31 239	31 239	8 004	14 224	12 594
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 567	5 765	29 647	21 145	31 735	31 735	8 004	14 224	12 594
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 455	856	557	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		64 462	77 633	96 033	94 193	105 318	105 318	89 549	97 258	100 702
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 569	933	1 158	–	66	66	66	66	66
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 255	23 905	149	–	5 102	5 102	443	443	443
Repaid to Treasury		–	(9 486)	(149)	–	(1 081)	(1 081)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		47 545	27 966	50 733	48 400	48 407	48 407	65 349	48 620	47 040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		24 894	42 237	45 632	48 400	51 984	51 984	65 349	48 620	47 040
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23 905	149	5 102	–	443	443	443	443	443
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		803	–	–	–	127	127	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 043	–	127	10 000	18 646	18 646	5 731	–	39 620
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 846	–	–	10 000	18 773	18 773	5 731	–	39 620
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	127	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	70 757	70 757	71 080	48 620	86 660
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	23 905	149	5 228	–	443	443	443	443	443
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		93 202	119 870	141 665	152 593	176 075	176 075	160 629	145 878	187 362
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		27 474	1 082	6 386	–	510	510	510	510	510

References
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
Cash Transfers to other municipalities												
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations												
<i>Sport Councils</i>		63	50	-	30	30	30	30	30	31	33	
<i>Public Schools</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Old Dam Festival</i>		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ATKV</i>		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	13	50	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		192	63	50	1 030	30	30	30	30	31	33	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
<i>Bursaries for non-employees</i>		184	314	95	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		184	314	95	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	376	377	145	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities												
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations												
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals												
<i>Social Relief</i>	5	898	106	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Wuppertal Support</i>		19	7	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		917	113	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		917	113	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 293	489	244	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33	

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 313	4 392	3 977	4 297	4 766	4 766	4 889	5 245	5 623
Pension and UIF Contributions		510	585	300	239	591	591	123	132	142
Medical Aid Contributions		142	162	100	100	101	101	78	84	90
Motor Vehicle Allowance		75	-	217	217	99	99	600	644	690
Cellphone Allowance		529	433	406	320	449	449	449	482	516
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		5 570	5 572	5 000	5 173	6 006	6 006	6 139	6 587	7 062
% increase	4		0.0%	(10.3%)	3.5%	16.1%	-	2.2%	7.3%	7.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 069	3 676	4 543	4 020	3 916	3 916	3 520	3 777	4 049
Pension and UIF Contributions		308	22	182	500	373	373	586	629	674
Medical Aid Contributions		66	-	-	57	113	113	229	246	264
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1	74	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	316	244	350	432	247	247	360	386	414
Cellphone Allowance	3	50	100	113	234	151	151	222	238	255
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	26	0	0	22	23	23	80	85	92
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 836	4 116	5 362	5 266	4 823	4 823	4 997	5 361	5 747
% increase	4		45.1%	30.3%	(1.8%)	(8.4%)	-	3.6%	7.3%	7.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 974	82 854	88 353	80 340	88 830	88 830	93 104	99 900	107 093
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 422	12 794	13 903	12 929	13 856	13 856	16 237	17 422	18 676
Medical Aid Contributions		4 051	4 325	4 504	4 983	5 414	5 414	5 099	5 471	5 865
Overtime		4 268	3 349	4 214	3 287	3 711	3 711	4 277	4 590	4 920
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 174	5 423	6 970	4 656	6 101	6 101	6 936	7 442	7 978
Cellphone Allowance	3	361	374	431	246	402	402	385	413	443
Housing Allowances	3	505	420	355	325	335	335	392	421	451
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 918	4 143	4 769	3 712	4 711	4 711	5 203	5 583	5 985
Payments in lieu of leave		2 600	1 957	1 080	2 152	1 836	1 836	1 188	1 245	1 307
Long service awards		475	495	525	590	532	532	592	659	733
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 752	3 064	1 549	1 754	2 154	2 154	2 409	2 694	3 013
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		481	489	365	322	346	346	468	502	538
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		111 981	119 687	127 018	115 296	128 228	128 228	136 289	146 342	157 003
% increase	4		6.9%	6.1%	(9.2%)	11.2%	-	6.3%	7.4%	7.3%
Total Parent Municipality		120 387	129 375	137 380	125 735	139 057	139 057	147 425	158 290	169 812
			7.5%	6.2%	(8.5%)	10.6%	-	6.0%	7.4%	7.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		120 387	129 375	137 380	125 735	139 057	139 057	147 425	158 290	169 812
% increase	4		7.5%	6.2%	(8.5%)	10.6%	-	6.0%	7.4%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	133 052	133 052	141 286	151 703	162 750

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	627 654	–	40 800			668 454
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	814 566	–	40 800			855 366
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	627 654	–	40 800			668 454
Executive Committee		3	1 161 852	–	441 600			1 603 452
Total for all other councillors		5	1 656 800	201 532	484 800			2 343 132
Total Councillors	8	11	4 888 526	201 532	1 048 800			6 138 858
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 035 656	229 618	173 081	–		1 438 355
Chief Finance Officer		1	828 124	195 162	162 820	–		1 186 106
Director Community Development Services		1	828 124	195 162	162 820	–		1 186 106
Director Engineering Services		1	828 124	195 292	162 690	–		1 186 106
Director Corporate Services			–	–	–	–		–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	4	3 520 028	815 234	661 411	–		4 996 673
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	15	8 408 554	1 016 766	1 710 211	–		11 135 531

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-	11
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	-	1	3	-	3	4	4	-
Other Managers	7	15	13	2	17	17	-	16	15	1
Professionals		27	25	2	21	21	-	12	12	-
Finance		7	7	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Spatial/town planning		3	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads		4	4	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
Electricity		1	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Refuse		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9	7	2	10	10	-	1	1	-
Technicians		71	70	-	42	38	4	50	50	-
Finance		7	7	-	9	5	4	7	7	-
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Roads		7	7	-	3	3	-	4	4	-
Electricity		7	7	-	5	5	-	1	1	-
Water		1	1	-	3	3	-	1	1	-
Sanitation		3	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Refuse		3	3	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
Other		42	41	-	15	15	-	33	33	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		54	50	4	60	51	9	23	18	5
Service and sales workers		35	31	4	43	41	2	67	67	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		6	5	1	6	6	-	4	4	-
Plant and Machine Operators		9	9	-	29	29	-	24	24	-
Elementary Occupations		138	136	2	131	130	1	124	118	6
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	370	339	27	363	333	30	335	312	23
% increase					(1.9%)	(1.8%)	11.1%	(7.7%)	(6.3%)	(23.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	49	43	6	49	43	6	41	41	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	42	36	6	42	36	6	37	37	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	7	7	-	7	7	-	4	4	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		13 150	13 471	11 467	11 021	8 573	11 920	8 521	10 650	9 681	10 712	9 236	13 459	131 862	145 840	158 967
Service charges - Water		2 408	2 800	2 472	2 730	2 559	2 504	2 817	2 648	2 707	2 941	2 688	2 023	31 298	32 831	34 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 218	1 231	1 235	1 192	1 151	1 162	1 039	1 180	1 058	1 194	1 244	1 056	13 961	15 273	16 708
Service charges - Waste Management		1 264	1 278	1 259	1 294	1 262	1 277	1 255	1 284	1 271	1 280	1 286	1 262	15 272	16 509	17 846
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		147	138	220	904	553	435	127	266	464	794	164	28	4 240	4 448	4 658
Agency services		372	364	364	403	345	269	358	369	307	235	205	249	3 841	4 030	4 219
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 876	11 887	12 993
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	1 400	1 543
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	941	987	1 034
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		24	23	37	150	92	72	21	44	77	132	27	5	704	739	773
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		14 237	5 313	5 312	5 315	5 300	5 301	5 298	5 308	5 290	5 288	5 287	5 188	72 436	75 986	79 557
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 045	925	1 018	1 035	1 035	1 031	940	940	923	928	910	826	11 555	11 606	11 656
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		28 432	984	1 990	2 333	2 199	18 532	1 318	6 451	17 447	1 772	1 640	6 451	89 549	97 258	100 702
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	910	910	910
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		63 389	27 618	26 466	27 468	24 160	43 592	22 785	30 229	40 316	26 368	23 777	32 548	388 716	419 704	445 941
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		10 849	10 583	11 196	11 330	16 965	11 780	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 067	11 296	11 526	141 286	151 703	162 750
Remuneration of councillors		492	492	492	492	493	493	487	520	486	465	460	767	6 139	6 587	7 062
Bulk purchases - electricity		11 320	11 596	9 871	9 487	7 380	10 261	7 335	9 168	8 334	9 221	7 951	11 586	113 509	127 925	141 741
Inventory consumed		666	723	799	1 101	970	505	895	1 401	949	1 122	1 012	1 264	11 408	11 916	12 426
Debt impairment		2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	31 719	33 379	35 084
Depreciation and amortisation		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	29 617	32 678	34 013
Interest		1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	15 789	17 052	18 528
Contracted services		875	1 306	1 822	1 820	2 503	1 278	1 903	4 351	4 580	3 270	4 214	6 143	34 066	40 965	40 717
Transfers and subsidies		2	1	0	0	0	3	0	10	2	2	2	10	30	31	33
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		427	1 294	808	2 943	1 707	1 848	2 192	1 017	3 435	777	3 269	6 559	26 276	27 991	29 688
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	910	910	910
Total Expenditure		31 057	32 422	31 417	33 600	36 445	32 592	30 807	34 448	35 786	32 351	34 631	45 192	410 749	451 137	482 952
Surplus/(Deficit)		32 331	(4 804)	(4 951)	(6 132)	(12 285)	11 000	(8 022)	(4 219)	4 529	(5 983)	(10 854)	(12 643)	(22 033)	(31 434)	(37 011)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		116	221	8 382	10 551	4 666	5 572	3 487	692	11 501	10 462	8 182	7 246	71 080	48 620	86 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		16 959	587	1 187	1 392	1 312	11 054	786	3 848	10 407	1 057	978	3 848	53 413	58 074	62 192	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		16 240	6 369	6 409	6 472	6 427	6 983	6 365	6 561	6 937	6 418	6 367	7 336	88 884	92 633	97 606	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 625	155	248	305	279	1 745	184	651	1 648	250	215	642	8 948	7 105	7 419	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		63	17	22	57	39	61	17	32	61	51	19	20	460	475	490	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		337	59	99	348	221	341	59	160	341	303	75	74	2 419	2 525	2 632	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		1 411	1 284	1 377	1 434	1 376	1 295	1 293	1 304	1 225	1 160	1 110	1 070	15 337	15 570	15 804	
Vote 8 - Electricity		14 819	13 634	15 482	16 063	10 872	15 564	10 222	11 342	16 020	15 680	13 137	17 197	170 031	158 030	167 474	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 551	1 288	1 280	1 321	1 287	1 465	1 269	1 350	1 449	1 302	1 303	1 327	16 192	17 503	18 921	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		3 056	1 295	1 364	1 343	1 293	2 359	1 124	1 596	2 185	1 309	1 350	1 473	19 748	21 604	23 634	
Vote 11 - Water		5 445	2 959	4 750	5 579	3 942	5 838	3 817	3 501	7 389	5 708	4 879	4 493	58 300	66 332	69 475	
Vote 12 - Housing		166	23	687	864	388	551	288	91	1 023	853	669	620	6 224	7 900	45 620	
Vote 13 - Road Transport		728	70	1 793	2 252	1 025	1 618	758	304	2 824	2 220	1 742	1 667	17 001	17 596	18 216	
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		104	98	151	590	365	289	91	180	308	520	115	28	2 839	2 978	3 118	
Total Revenue by Vote		63 505	27 838	34 848	38 019	28 826	49 164	26 273	30 921	51 817	36 829	31 960	39 795	459 796	468 324	532 601	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		614	668	644	781	749	710	729	699	810	621	772	1 292	9 088	9 702	10 350	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		1 036	1 103	1 202	1 297	1 805	1 219	1 297	1 569	1 688	1 378	1 613	2 008	17 215	18 339	19 514	
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		4 259	4 611	4 623	5 467	6 112	5 021	5 229	5 200	6 131	4 835	5 964	8 479	65 931	69 365	74 266	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		807	799	840	873	1 262	887	883	884	917	840	887	956	10 834	11 455	12 240	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 107	1 358	1 474	1 830	2 198	1 513	1 746	2 290	2 739	1 894	2 587	3 707	24 443	25 820	27 202	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		811	808	860	892	1 288	888	899	955	960	889	935	1 016	11 203	11 954	12 848	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		2 025	2 070	2 185	2 251	2 825	2 173	2 257	2 561	2 600	2 364	2 533	2 855	28 699	29 909	31 178	
Vote 8 - Electricity		13 135	13 483	11 859	11 611	9 912	12 208	9 423	11 593	10 788	11 427	10 349	14 385	140 175	156 399	171 888	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 270	1 295	1 364	1 458	1 875	1 368	1 437	1 588	1 590	1 461	1 558	1 763	18 030	19 229	20 392	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1 284	1 388	1 392	1 651	1 763	1 472	1 565	1 596	1 816	1 477	1 778	2 241	19 421	20 465	21 520	
Vote 11 - Water		2 349	2 470	2 486	2 878	3 231	2 616	2 746	2 737	2 986	2 570	2 944	3 535	33 548	36 807	39 653	
Vote 12 - Housing		208	212	230	238	343	240	240	280	283	252	273	314	3 104	10 698	8 995	
Vote 13 - Road Transport		1 152	1 161	1 201	1 262	1 532	1 210	1 247	1 312	1 306	1 243	1 291	1 395	15 311	16 352	17 310	
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		999	997	1 058	1 112	1 550	1 077	1 108	1 185	1 169	1 100	1 146	1 245	13 747	14 645	15 597	
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 057	32 422	31 417	33 600	36 445	32 592	30 807	34 448	35 786	32 351	34 631	45 192	410 749	451 137	482 952	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 842	7 043	7 710	8 045	7 887	18 504	7 244	10 618	17 792	7 635	7 448	11 372	145 140	151 942	161 084
Executive and council		16 959	587	1 187	1 392	1 312	11 054	786	3 848	10 407	1 057	978	3 848	53 413	58 074	62 192
Finance and administration		16 883	6 456	6 523	6 653	6 575	7 451	6 458	6 770	7 385	6 578	6 470	7 524	91 727	93 868	98 892
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 355	1 125	2 007	2 665	1 954	3 204	1 422	1 681	3 510	2 438	1 819	1 943	27 124	28 763	66 946
Community and social services		2 047	84	156	183	172	1 339	108	475	1 262	142	131	475	6 574	6 353	6 632
Sport and recreation		104	98	151	590	365	289	91	180	308	520	115	28	2 839	2 978	3 118
Public safety		1 038	919	1 012	1 029	1 029	1 025	934	934	917	923	904	821	11 487	11 531	11 576
Housing		166	23	687	864	388	551	288	91	1 023	853	669	620	6 224	7 900	45 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 437	494	2 256	3 003	1 591	2 228	1 175	833	3 472	2 758	2 023	1 990	23 261	24 150	25 067
Planning and development		337	59	99	348	221	341	59	160	341	303	75	74	2 419	2 525	2 632
Road transport		1 101	434	2 157	2 655	1 370	1 887	1 116	673	3 131	2 455	1 948	1 916	20 843	21 625	22 435
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		24 871	19 176	22 876	24 306	17 394	25 227	16 432	17 789	27 043	23 998	20 669	24 489	264 271	263 469	279 504
Energy sources		14 819	13 634	15 482	16 063	10 872	15 564	10 222	11 342	16 020	15 680	13 137	17 197	170 031	158 030	167 474
Water management		5 445	2 959	4 750	5 579	3 942	5 838	3 817	3 501	7 389	5 708	4 879	4 493	58 300	66 332	69 475
Waste water management		3 056	1 295	1 364	1 343	1 293	2 359	1 124	1 596	2 185	1 309	1 350	1 473	19 748	21 604	23 634
Waste management		1 551	1 288	1 280	1 321	1 287	1 465	1 269	1 350	1 449	1 302	1 303	1 327	16 192	17 503	18 921
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		63 505	27 838	34 848	38 019	28 826	49 164	26 273	30 921	51 817	36 829	31 960	39 795	459 796	468 324	532 601
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 201	7 897	8 118	9 507	11 112	8 626	9 154	9 920	11 483	8 894	11 045	15 520	118 477	125 131	133 355
Executive and council		929	977	970	1 119	1 243	1 054	1 070	1 039	1 155	944	1 109	1 646	13 253	14 164	15 126
Finance and administration		6 189	6 835	7 058	8 294	9 733	7 478	7 989	8 778	10 221	7 855	9 832	13 756	104 017	109 676	116 849
Internal audit		84	85	90	95	137	94	95	103	108	95	104	118	1 207	1 291	1 380
Community and public safety		3 670	3 707	3 928	4 058	5 395	3 952	4 073	4 510	4 529	4 177	4 418	4 890	51 307	61 276	62 206
Community and social services		796	831	918	948	1 355	903	962	1 209	1 244	1 062	1 190	1 430	12 848	13 544	14 401
Sport and recreation		999	997	1 058	1 112	1 550	1 077	1 108	1 185	1 169	1 100	1 146	1 245	13 747	14 645	15 597
Public safety		1 668	1 667	1 722	1 759	2 147	1 741	1 762	1 836	1 833	1 762	1 809	1 901	21 608	22 389	23 213
Housing		208	212	230	238	343	231	240	280	283	252	273	314	3 104	10 698	8 995
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 037	2 067	2 147	2 307	3 001	2 234	2 281	2 348	2 440	2 207	2 390	2 682	28 142	30 113	32 150
Planning and development		854	876	921	1 008	1 396	975	997	1 037	1 110	957	1 077	1 259	12 468	13 324	14 324
Road transport		1 183	1 191	1 226	1 300	1 605	1 258	1 284	1 311	1 330	1 250	1 313	1 424	15 675	16 789	17 826
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		18 149	18 751	17 224	17 729	16 937	17 780	15 299	17 670	17 333	17 073	16 779	22 099	212 822	234 617	255 241
Energy sources		13 135	13 483	11 859	11 611	9 912	12 208	9 423	11 593	10 788	11 427	10 349	14 385	140 175	156 399	171 888
Water management		2 349	2 470	2 486	2 878	3 231	2 616	2 746	2 737	2 986	2 570	2 944	3 535	33 548	36 807	39 653
Waste water management		1 394	1 503	1 514	1 782	1 918	1 588	1 693	1 751	1 968	1 616	1 927	2 415	21 070	22 182	23 308
Waste management		1 270	1 295	1 364	1 458	1 875	1 368	1 437	1 588	1 590	1 461	1 558	1 763	18 030	19 229	20 392
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		31 057	32 422	31 417	33 600	36 445	32 592	30 807	34 448	35 786	32 351	34 631	45 192	410 749	451 137	482 952
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	32 448	(4 583)	3 431	4 419	(7 619)	16 572	(4 534)	(3 527)	16 031	4 478	(2 672)	(5 397)	49 047	17 186	49 649

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	600	600	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	584	14 784	15 301	15 839	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	150	-	-	100	-	400	300	200	300	350	-	1 800	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		500	800	800	800	1 000	500	500	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	777	13 177	13 797	14 408	
Vote 12 - Housing		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	-	39 620
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 700	2 300	2 200	2 281	2 800	1 700	2 300	5 300	4 900	4 800	3 850	1 360	35 491	29 098	69 867	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	100	95	97	90	200	97	95	100	120	100	71	1 165	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		3 304	3 904	3 304	3 504	5 254	3 504	3 704	4 254	1 852	1 652	1 802	1 653	37 691	10 435	7 217	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	116	116	116	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	4 548	9 087	9 575	
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	300	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 304	4 004	3 899	4 101	5 760	3 970	4 067	5 549	2 952	2 772	2 902	1 724	45 004	19 522	16 792	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 004	6 304	6 099	6 382	8 560	5 670	6 367	10 849	7 852	7 572	6 752	3 084	80 495	48 620	86 659	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration			100	95	97	90	200	97	95	100	120	100	71	1 165	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	100	95	97	90	200	97	95	100	120	100	71	1 165	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	39 620
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	39 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	750	750	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	584	15 384	15 301	15 839
Planning and development		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	600	600	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	584	14 784	15 301	15 839
Road transport		-	-	-	-	300	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 804	4 854	4 604	4 804	6 470	4 120	4 720	7 254	5 052	4 952	5 152	2 429	58 215	33 319	31 200
Energy sources		3 304	4 054	3 304	3 504	5 354	3 504	4 104	4 554	2 052	1 952	2 152	1 653	39 491	10 435	7 217
Water management		500	800	800	800	1 116	616	616	2 700	3 000	3 000	3 000	777	17 724	22 884	23 983
Waste water management		-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5 004	6 304	6 099	6 382	8 560	5 670	6 367	10 849	7 852	7 572	6 752	3 084	80 495	48 620	86 659
Funded by:																
National Government		5 004	5 304	5 304	5 304	5 620	4 520	4 520	7 804	6 652	6 652	5 652	3 013	65 349	48 620	47 039
Provincial Government		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	39 620
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5 004	5 454	5 504	5 585	6 120	5 120	5 320	9 304	7 352	7 152	6 152	3 013	71 080	48 620	86 659
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	850	595	797	2 440	550	1 047	1 545	500	420	600	71	9 415	-	-
Total Capital Funding		5 004	6 304	6 099	6 382	8 560	5 670	6 367	10 849	7 852	7 572	6 752	3 084	80 495	48 620	86 659

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	13 646	5 093	5 092	5 094	5 080	5 081	5 078	5 088	5 070	5 068	5 067	4 973	69 430	72 832	76 255
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 714	13 024	11 087	10 655	8 289	11 524	8 238	10 296	9 360	10 356	8 929	13 012	127 484	140 998	153 689
Service charges - water revenue	1 969	2 289	2 021	2 232	2 091	2 047	2 302	2 164	2 213	2 404	2 197	1 654	25 583	26 636	28 097
Service charges - sanitation revenue	996	1 006	1 010	975	941	950	849	964	865	976	1 017	863	11 412	12 484	13 657
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 096	1 108	1 092	1 122	1 095	1 107	1 088	1 113	1 103	1 110	1 115	1 094	13 244	14 317	15 476
Rental of facilities and equipment	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	941	987	1 034
Interest earned - external investments	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	1 400	1 543
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	6 543	7 151	7 817
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	119	105	116	118	118	117	107	107	105	106	104	94	1 315	1 366	1 416
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	372	364	364	403	345	269	358	369	307	235	205	249	3 841	4 030	4 219
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	28 432	984	1 990	2 333	2 199	18 532	1 318	6 451	17 447	1 772	1 640	6 451	89 549	97 258	100 702
Other revenue	171	161	257	1 054	645	507	148	310	541	926	191	32	4 945	5 188	5 433
Cash Receipts by Source	60 244	24 864	23 757	24 715	21 532	40 863	20 218	27 592	37 740	23 684	21 195	29 152	355 557	384 846	409 338
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	116	221	8 382	10 551	4 666	5 572	3 487	692	11 501	10 462	8 182	7 246	71 080	48 620	86 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	221	221	221
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	60 379	25 103	32 158	35 285	26 217	46 454	23 724	28 303	49 259	34 164	29 396	36 417	426 858	433 688	496 219
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	10 731	10 467	11 074	11 206	16 780	11 652	11 438	11 438	11 438	10 946	11 173	11 400	139 744	149 917	160 690
Remuneration of councillors	492	492	492	492	493	493	487	520	486	465	460	767	6 139	6 587	7 062
Finance charges	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	5 504	5 539	5 635
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 320	11 596	9 871	9 487	7 380	10 261	7 335	9 168	8 334	9 221	7 951	11 586	113 509	127 925	141 741
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	666	723	799	1 101	970	505	895	1 401	949	1 122	1 012	1 264	11 408	11 916	12 426
Contracted services	875	1 306	1 822	1 820	2 503	1 278	1 903	4 351	4 580	3 270	4 214	6 143	34 066	40 965	40 717
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	2	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	10	2	2	10	30	31	33
Other expenditure	427	1 294	808	2 943	1 707	1 848	2 192	1 017	3 435	777	3 269	6 559	26 276	27 991	29 688
Cash Payments by Type	24 970	26 338	25 327	27 508	30 292	26 495	24 712	28 353	29 692	26 262	28 540	38 187	336 676	370 871	397 992
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	5 004	6 304	6 099	6 382	8 560	5 670	6 367	10 849	7 852	7 572	6 752	3 084	80 495	48 620	86 659
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	489	-	-	489	-	-	489	-	-	489	1 956	1 984	223
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	29 974	32 642	31 915	33 890	38 852	32 654	31 079	39 202	38 033	33 834	35 292	41 760	419 127	421 475	484 874
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	30 405	(7 539)	243	1 395	(12 635)	13 800	(7 356)	(10 900)	11 226	330	(5 896)	(5 343)	7 731	12 213	11 346
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	51	30 456	22 917	23 160	24 554	11 920	25 719	18 364	7 464	18 690	19 020	13 125	51	7 782	19 994
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	30 456	22 917	23 160	24 554	11 920	25 719	18 364	7 464	18 690	19 020	13 125	7 782	7 782	19 994	31 340

References

- Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Community Assets	-	-	1 514	2 139	9 411	9 411	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	1 514	2 139	9 411	9 411	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	150	2 139	9 075	9 075	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	1 363	-	335	335	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-

<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		763	188	394	497	488	488	1 165	-	-
Computer Equipment		763	188	394	497	488	488	1 165	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		173	6	1 033	-	258	258	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		173	6	1 033	-	258	258	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 536	422	1 020	7 350	6 051	6 051	1 750	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 536	422	1 020	7 350	6 051	6 051	1 750	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	3 324	1 860	3 536	3 536	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	3 324	1 860	3 536	3 536	-	-	-
Land		200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	22 488	35 171	44 865	64 870	70 462	70 462	54 863	24 232	61 245

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	877	1 587	2 088	-	2 190	2 190	1 400	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2.5%	3.6%	3.9%	0.0%	2.6%	2.6%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca"		4.6%	6.7%	7.8%	0.0%	8.0%	8.0%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		1								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 819	13 219	15 936	15 025	16 136	16 136	18 086	19 072	20 245
Roads Infrastructure		6 686	6 132	7 045	7 459	7 842	7 842	7 748	8 289	8 858
Roads		1 052	-	82	67	65	65	55	58	62
Road Structures		5 635	6 132	6 963	7 391	7 777	7 777	7 693	8 230	8 796
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		770	755	714	961	933	933	1 049	1 115	1 183
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		113	21	24	50	50	50	55	58	60
Attenuation		657	733	690	911	883	883	994	1 057	1 122
Electrical Infrastructure		531	722	744	664	793	793	1 400	1 469	1 538
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		531	722	744	664	793	793	1 400	1 469	1 538
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 106	941	1 147	917	758	758	796	835	874
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		398	170	172	237	147	147	147	154	161
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 708	771	975	680	611	611	649	680	712
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 966	4 229	5 375	4 409	5 264	5 264	5 860	6 072	6 439
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		4 730	4 141	5 073	3 974	4 914	4 914	5 525	5 720	6 071
Waste Water Treatment Works		237	88	302	435	350	350	336	352	368
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		760	440	912	616	547	547	1 233	1 293	1 354
Landfill Sites		760	440	912	616	547	547	1 233	1 293	1 354
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 298	7 696	8 434	7 301	8 460	8 460	9 091	9 598	10 259
Community Facilities		6 142	6 391	6 706	5 794	6 974	6 974	7 434	7 831	8 377

Halls	749	868	901	407	1 128	1 128	1 181	1 136	1 216
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	10	1	16	51	31	31	54	57	59
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 382	5 522	5 783	5 336	5 816	5 816	6 199	6 638	7 102
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 156	1 305	1 729	1 507	1 485	1 485	1 657	1 767	1 882
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 156	1 305	1 729	1 507	1 485	1 485	1 657	1 767	1 882
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	605	191	291	538	455	455	485	509	533
Operational Buildings	605	191	291	538	455	455	485	509	533
Municipal Offices	605	191	291	538	455	455	485	509	533
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	67	29	41	105	92	92	148	155	163
Computer Equipment	67	29	41	105	92	92	148	155	163
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	67	52	83	292	225	225	306	320	336

Machinery and Equipment		67	52	83	292	225	225	306	320	336
Transport Assets		2 851	3 103	4 514	3 330	4 737	4 737	3 930	4 134	4 341
Transport Assets		2 851	3 103	4 514	3 330	4 737	4 737	3 930	4 134	4 341
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	26 707	24 289	29 299	26 591	30 104	30 104	32 045	33 788	35 876
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		8.2%	7.4%	7.6%	6.7%	7.4%	7.4%	7.9%	8.2%	8.0%
References										

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 180	19 960	23 100	24 525	23 191	23 191	25 366	28 380	29 866
Roads Infrastructure		3 851	5 204	5 193	5 383	5 270	5 270	5 603	5 994	6 307
Roads		3 851	5 204	5 193	5 383	5 270	5 270	5 603	5 994	6 307
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		550	550	550	552	550	550	550	550	550
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		550	550	550	552	550	550	550	550	550
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 884	4 085	4 000	4 855	4 247	4 247	5 376	6 339	6 522
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 884	4 085	4 000	4 855	4 247	4 247	5 376	6 339	6 522
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 550	4 104	6 014	5 681	6 108	6 108	6 646	8 196	9 236
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	1 385	-	1 093	1 093	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 550	4 104	4 629	5 681	5 015	5 015	6 645	8 195	9 235
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 490	3 746	5 671	5 905	5 711	5 711	5 886	5 996	5 946
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 490	3 746	5 671	5 905	5 711	5 711	5 886	5 996	5 946
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		856	2 271	1 672	2 149	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305
Landfill Sites		856	2 271	1 672	2 149	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		665	670	692	742	808	808	904	904	904
Community Facilities		135	137	138	191	184	184	229	230	230

Halls	14	16	16	54	54	54	92	93	93
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	71	71	71	72	72	72	72	72	72
Cemeteries/Crematoria	50	51	51	65	58	58	65	65	65
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	530	533	555	551	624	624	675	674	674
Indoor Facilities	-	0	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	530	532	555	550	623	623	675	674	674
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Investment properties	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Revenue Generating	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Improved Property	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	130	134	134	135	135	135	135	134	134
Operational Buildings	130	134	134	135	135	135	135	134	134
Municipal Offices	130	134	134	135	135	135	135	134	134
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	224	222	210	204	207	207	205	202	200
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	224	222	210	204	207	207	205	202	200
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	224	222	210	204	207	207	205	202	200
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	297	283	240	213	219	219	256	290	278
Computer Equipment	297	283	240	213	219	219	256	290	278
Furniture and Office Equipment	949	932	971	783	831	831	760	706	669
Furniture and Office Equipment	949	932	971	783	831	831	760	706	669
Machinery and Equipment	752	767	746	615	772	772	815	796	743

Machinery and Equipment		752	767	746	615	772	772	815	796	743
Transport Assets		667	667	704	881	1 023	1 023	1 123	1 213	1 166
Transport Assets		667	667	704	881	1 023	1 023	1 123	1 213	1 166
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 239	27 239	29 617	32 678	34 013

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	11 220	7 694	6 293	5 660	10 865	10 865	24 231	24 388	25 414
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		32.4%	17.3%	11.8%	8.0%	13.0%	13.0%	30.1%	50.2%	29.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		59.3%	32.5%	23.4%	20.1%	39.9%	39.9%	81.8%	74.6%	74.7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		14 784	15 301	15 839	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		39 491	10 435	7 217	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		17 724	22 884	23 983	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Housing		5 731	-	39 620	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		80 495	48 620	86 659	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9 088	9 702	10 350	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		17 215	18 339	19 514	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		65 931	69 365	74 266	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		10 834	11 455	12 240	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		24 443	25 820	27 202	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		11 203	11 954	12 848	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		28 699	29 909	31 178	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		140 175	156 399	171 888	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		18 030	19 229	20 392	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		19 421	20 465	21 520	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		33 548	36 807	39 653	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Housing		3 104	10 698	8 995	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		15 311	16 352	17 310	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		13 747	14 645	15 597	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		410 749	451 137	482 952	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		131 862	145 840	158 967	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		31 298	32 831	34 374	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 961	15 273	16 708	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		15 272	16 509	17 846	-	-	-	-
Agency services		3 841	4 030	4 219	-	-	-	-
<i>Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services</i>		4 240	4 448	4 658	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest earned from Receivables</i>		10 876	11 887	12 993	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</i>		1 269	1 400	1 543	-	-	-	-
<i>Rental from Fixed Assets</i>		941	987	1 034	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Revenue</i>		704	739	773	-	-	-	-
<i>Property rates</i>		72 436	75 986	79 557	-	-	-	-
<i>Surcharges and Taxes</i>		1	1	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Fines, penalties and forfeits</i>		11 555	11 606	11 656	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences or permits</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer and subsidies - Operational</i>		89 549	97 258	100 702	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains on disposal of Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Gains</i>		910	910	910	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		388 716	419 704	445 941	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		102 528	80 054	123 670	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>											
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - ELANDS BAY	S02	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	1	50	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	UPGRADE TAXI RANKS CDAL	S02	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	95	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	354	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	HSDG - LBAY SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE (PH1)	S06	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	865	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	PROVIDE STORM WATER CHANNEL CURBS	S07	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	-	81	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	INFRA SERVICES - ROADS CLANWILLIAM	S07	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	1	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	LAMBERTS BAY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY (OWN)	S03	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	230	469	1 165	-	-	
Planning and development	PLANT ,EQUIPMENT ELANDSBAY	S01	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	2 699	1 809	-	-	-	
Planning and development	FENCING: VREDE OORD BEGRAFPLAAS	S01	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	19	-	-	-	
Road transport	OFFICE FURNITURE CITR	S01	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	5	-	-	300	-	-	
Waste water management	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	10	50	-	-	-	
Waste water management	WARD 4 ROADS: EQUIPMENT	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	73	-	-	-	
Water management	FENCING OF WATER TREATMENT WORK CITR	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5	17 800	13 215	13 177	13 797	14 408	
Water management	WARD 3 WATER EQUIPMENT	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	62	-	-	-	-	
Water management	GENERATOR - AMBER ROAD	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	155	50	-	-	-	
Energy sources	SEWERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURE LBAY	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	50	-	-	-	
Energy sources	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	23	50	-	-	-	
Energy sources	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER RAW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	50	-	-	-	
Public safety	OFFICE FURNITURE CLANWILLIAM	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	1	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	GENERATOR: SCM	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	351	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	60	-	-	-	
Waste water management	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK: CLANWILLIAM	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	19	150	-	-	-	
Waste water management	CONTAINER DUMPING SITE CITRUSDAL	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	-	-	
Waste water management	FENCING CEMETRIES: LAMBERTS BAY	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	70	52	-	-	-	
Water management	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK GRAAFWATER	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	10	-	-	-	-	
Water management	FENCING: SUB STATION	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	172	500	-	-	-	
Water management	ELECTRICITY : EQUIPMENT	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	585	130	-	-	-	
Water management	MIG: WWTW CITRUSDAL	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	MIG: ABLUTION FACILITIES AND WATER POINTS CLANWILL	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	145	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	PROVIDE STORM WATER CHANNEL CURBS LBAAI/EBAAI	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	14 963	20 870	33 041	10 435	7 217	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK CLANWILLIAM	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	178	-	-	-	-	
Water management	STREETLIGHTS , SPOTLIGHTS CITR	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	86	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	MIG UPGRADE PLAY PARKS GRAAFWATER	S02	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	310	-	-	-	
Water management	ISUPG: CLANWILLIAM KHAYELITSHA WATER SERVICES	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	182	100	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE VAN RIOOLNETWERK CITRUSDAL	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	20	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE -CLANWILLIA	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	47	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK LAMBERTSBAY	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	-	1 800	-	-	
Energy sources	CLANWILLIAM: 11KV CABLE - MARK STREET	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	64	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	GRAAFWATER: REFURBISH OVERHEADLINE EAST OF TOWN	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	795	1 750	-	-	
Waste water management	GENERATOR CLANWILLIAM TRAFFIC	S01	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	4 795	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	GENERATOR CITRUSDAL TRAFFIC	S06	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	870	40	-	-	-	
Community and social services	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT ALGERIA	S06	Community Facilities	Halls	4	150	-	-	-	-	
Housing	VEHICLES (CONVERSION)	S05	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	5	429	267	-	-	-	
Housing	LOADSHEDDING RELIEF GRANT: GENERATORS	S05	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	3	860	68	-	-	-	
Water management	MIG UPGRADE RESERVOIR ELANDS BAY	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	500	87	-	-	-	
Water management	WSIG WATER PRESSURE MANAGEMENT CITRUSDAL	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	2 716	1 311	4 348	9 087	9 575	

Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK EBAAI	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	123	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY : EQUIPMENT	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	4	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	MLSG: OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	SO6	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	127	-	-	-
Water management	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK: CLANWILLIAM	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3	143	-	200	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE (TELEPHONE SYSTEM)	SO3	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	164	-	-	-	-
Housing	ISUPG: CLANWILLIAM KHAYELITSHA WATER SERVICES	SO5	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3	-	9 255	5 731	-	39 620
Housing	ISUPG: CLANWILLIAM KHAYELITSHA SANITATION SERVICES	SO5	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	3	-	5 000	-	-	-
Waste water management	ABLUTION FACILITIES , WATER POINTS CLANWILLIAM	SO1	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	3	74	-	-	-	-
Waste management	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	2 849	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	MIG: CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE (PHASE 1) GRAAFWAT	SO6	Community Facilities	Halls	4	-	9 075	-	-	-
Planning and development	MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE -GRAAFWATER	SO1	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	5 223	14 784	15 301	15 839
Waste water management	UPGRADE VAN RIOOLNETWERK CITRUSDAL	SO1	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2	-	-	1 000	-	-
Energy sources	CLANWILLIAM: 11KV CABLE - MARK STREET	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	2 000	1 300	-	-
Energy sources	GRAAFWATER: REFURBISH OVERHEADLINE EAST OF TOWN	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	-	710	1 100	-	-
Energy sources	CITRUSDAL: REPLACE RMU IN VOORTREKKER STREET	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	-	840	-	-	-
Public safety	VEHICLES	SO6	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	475	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	SO2	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	All	-	55	-	-	-
Public safety	GENERATOR CLANWILLIAM TRAFFIC	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	350	-	-	-
Public safety	GENERATOR CITRUSDAL TRAFFIC	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	350	-	-	-
Road transport	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	190	-	-	-
Road transport	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	391	-	-	-
Waste water management	WWTW EQUIPMENT	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	215	-	-	-
Water management	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	110	-	-	-
Water management	WARD 2 GENERATORS	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	1 050	-	-	-
Water management	WARD 4 GENERATORS	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	-	900	-	-	-
Water management	MWRG: REFURBISHMENT OF WADRIFT RESERVOIR	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	435	-	-	-
Water management	MWRG: NEW BOREHOLE SCHEME IN LAMBERTS BAY	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	5	-	2 174	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	150	-	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT ALGERIA	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	-	25	-	-	-
Waste management	VEHICLES (CONVERSION)	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	2 600	-	-	-
Energy sources	LOADSHEDDING RELIEF GRANT: GENERATORS	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	1 391	-	-	-
Road transport	WARD 4 UPGRADE STORM WATER SYSTEM	SO1	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	-	300	-	-
Energy sources	FENCING: SUB STATION	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	3	-	-	500	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure						53 247	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659
Total Capital expenditure						53 247	83 517	80 495	48 620	86 659

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

- - - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A8 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:								
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>								
	Project Management Unit	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	813	943	901	964	1 133
	Finance	Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	SO2	54 843	66 188	60 557	63 614	68 137
	Water Treatment	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	6 945	6 951	8 114	9 209	9 535
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	19 244	17 177	18 030	19 229	20 392
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	SO5	3 118	4 279	5 152	5 499	5 862
	Mayor and Council	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	7 667	8 871	9 088	9 702	10 350
	Supply Chain Management	Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	SO2	3 460	3 748	4 051	4 339	4 642
	Informal Settlements	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	SO5	91	126	87	91	95
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	SO7	14 994	12 385	16 058	16 901	17 772
	Human Resources	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	4 609	5 013	4 370	4 661	4 967
	Housing	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	SO5	24 480	26 172	3 017	10 607	8 900
	Water Distribution	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	25 646	24 801	25 434	27 598	30 118
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	12 425	10 194	8 215	8 767	9 353
	Community Halls and Facilities	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	929	1 194	1 284	1 238	1 315
	Disaster Management	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	2 832	4 080	5 079	5 365	5 661
	Libraries and Archives	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	5 722	6 181	6 485	6 940	7 425
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	18 743	20 485	21 608	22 389	23 213
	Recreational Facilities	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	4 985	4 608	4 988	5 331	5 693
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	2 023	1 704	2 022	2 118	2 223
	Information Technology	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	3 062	4 001	4 015	4 258	4 463
	Roads	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	12 575	13 662	13 662	14 635	15 522
	Sewerage	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	15 431	15 143	16 109	17 025	17 917
	Storm Water Management	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	1 277	1 533	1 649	1 717	1 788
	Waste Water Treatment	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	2 829	3 145	3 312	3 440	3 603
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	6 133	6 374	6 737	7 195	7 680
	Electricity	Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	113 221	116 465	140 175	156 399	171 888
	Governance Function	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	1 025	1 153	1 207	1 291	1 380
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	5 027	4 353	4 165	4 462	4 777
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	1 630	1 792	2 004	2 128	2 258
	Fleet Management	Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	SO2	1 266	1 289	1 323	1 411	1 487
	Economic Development/Planning	Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	SO4	3 000	4 624	4 411	4 732	5 071
	Road and Traffic Regulation	Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	1 767	1 881	2 012	2 154	2 303
	Risk Management	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	-	-	-	-	-
	Legal Services	Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	3 055	3 737	5 428	5 725	6 029
Parent Operational expenditure				384 866	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952
Total Operational expenditure				384 866	404 252	410 749	451 137	482 952

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

- - - - -